MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JANUARY 30, 1984

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

535 EAST 80TH STREET – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D’Angelo
Harold M. Jacobs
Albert V. Maniscalco

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett, Dr. Bernstein, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, and Dr. Kolodny was excused.
A. NEW BOARD MEMBER: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed Mrs. Brenda Farrow White as a new member of the Board of Trustees, appointed and confirmed for a term ending June 30, 1990. He extended best wishes for her activities on the Board and stated that the Board looked forward to working with her.

B. EX OFFICIO MEMBER OF THE BOARD: The Chairperson reported that on January 22 the University Student Senate had unanimously reelected Melvin E. Lowe as its Chairperson. He congratulated Mr. Lowe and welcomed him back as the student ex officio member of the Board.

C. CONDOLENCES: On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson extended condolences to Mr. and Mrs. Maniscalco on the death of Mrs. Maniscalco’s brother.

D. DEDICATION OF NEW HUNTER BUILDINGS: The Chairperson reported that the dedication of the new Hunter buildings was a very great success. It was attended by over 3,000 people at the various celebrations and activities. Among those present were Mayor Koch, Assemblyman Mark Alan Siegel, Dr. Polk, the Chancellor and others from the Board and Administration. It was an inspiring event and a wonderful day.

E. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants:

1) THE CITY COLLEGE: Professor Robert Alfano of The City College has received $158,000 as a renewal of an existing grant from the Air Force Office of Scientific Research for a project entitled: Semiconductors Investigated by Time Resolved Raman, Absorption and Photoluminescence Spectroscopy Using Femtosecond and Picosecond Laser Techniques.

2) QUEENS COLLEGE: Professor John Lidstone of Queens College has received a grant of $154,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a project entitled: Folklore, Literacy and Critical Thinking: A Humanities Curriculum for Elementary and Middle School Teachers.

3) THE CITY UNIVERSITY: The University has received a grant of $70,000 from the Ford Foundation to support the development of a system-wide course equivalency guide to promote transfer from community to four-year colleges. The grant will be administered by the Office of Academic Affairs.

F. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE – STUDENT ACHIEVEMENTS: The Chairperson reported that for the seventh consecutive time, 100% of the students in the Department of Radiologic Technology at New York City Technical College passed the examination administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. Twenty-six took the examination in October, 1983. The Chairperson congratulated President Schwerin on this achievement.

G. WESTINGHOUSE SCIENCE TALENT SEARCH: The Chairperson reported that Steven J. Frucht, a student at Hunter College High School, is one of forty high school seniors who were named national winners in the 43rd annual Westinghouse Science Talent Search. The Chairperson extended congratulations to President Shalala.

H. HONORARY DEGREES FROM STATE UNIVERSITY: Professor Henry Wasser reported that three City University faculty members will be receiving honorary degrees from State University:

   Abraham Briloff, Baruch College, from SUNY Binghamton
   Henri Peyre, Graduate School (Emeritus), from SUNY Stonybrook
   Arthur Schlesinger, Graduate School, from SUNY Albany

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 9)
NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 30, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D – ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.4. DESIGNATION OF ACTING VICE-CHANCELLOR FOR FACULTY AND STAFF RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That Ira Bloom be designated Acting Vice-Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations, effective January 31, 1984, at the salary level of $63,191 per annum, subject to financial ability.

D.5. THE CENTRAL OFFICE – ADMINISTRATIVE DESIGNATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT AND TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Dean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Acting Dean for Academic Affairs: Adult and Continuing Education)</td>
<td>Augusta Kappner(11)</td>
<td>2/1/84</td>
<td>$9,435/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Associate Dean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Acting Associate Dean of Academic Affairs: Faculty and Research)</td>
<td>Richard Barsam(11)</td>
<td>2/1/84</td>
<td>7,413/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) ITEM B1 19.7. PROMOTION (MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE): Delete entries for Dominic Nwasike and Clinton Harrell.

(c) Items listed in PART E – ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for January 30, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E – ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) On behalf of the Presidents and the Administration, the Chancellor added congratulations to Mrs. White on her appointment as the newest member of the Board of Trustees of The City University, and to Melvin Lowe and the University Student Senate Steering Committee on their recent reelection by acclamation.

(b) The Chancellor reported that legislative hearings on the State Budget will take place in mid-February, and the University is preparing for this event. During the course of the past week, the University made a presentation
before the City Council Education Committee and was warmly received by the Council.

c) The Chancellor announced that during the course of the coming month the Board would host a reception for Chancellor Alvarado.

d) The Chancellor called attention to the designation of Ira Bloom as Acting Vice-Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations and offered a resolution of appreciation of the services of Vice-Chancellor Richard M. Catalano.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Richard M. Catalano joined the staff of The City University of New York on July 15, 1976 and served as Secretary of the Board of Trustees until June 30, 1978; and

WHEREAS, From that time, he has served with distinction as Vice-Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Catalano has been appointed Vice-President for Labor Relations at the University of California; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees extends its appreciation to Richard M. Catalano for his devoted service to The City University of New York, and conveys its best wishes for productive and successful years with the University of California System; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit a true copy of this resolution to Mr. Catalano.

NO. 2Y. VISIT TO MOUNT SINAI MEDICAL CENTER: The Chancellor announced that on Wednesday, February 8, at 4 P.M., the members of the Board of Trustees are invited to attend a reception and a two-hour presentation at Mount Sinai of the various programs of medicine that are being conducted there.

NO. 2Z. STATEMENT BY THE CHANCELLOR TO THE BOARD: The Chancellor made the following statement for the record:

Now and then we ought to say what we are about as a University: to restate our purposes, especially when our attention is drawn to discussions about the politics of the budget and away from why there is a budget, or even a University in the first instance.

We exist as a University to create and disseminate knowledge and culture. Not much different, in those respects, from a thousand other institutions of higher learning in America.

Our special, additional and distinguishing characteristic is that those to whom we have a particular responsibility, defined in law, history and tradition, are the people of the City of New York.

And largely, though not exclusively, the people of this City who historically have used public institutions in contrast to private ones, have been the poor, the working class, the new or recent immigrants and migrants to this town.

The affluent don't use or need to use subways, buses, public hospitals, public schools, public service agencies or public universities. This City has tried, with varying degrees of success, to keep the gap between the quality of services available to the affluent and that available to the rest from getting out of hand. When the City couldn't manage to do that any longer the State became a major sponsor of our University. All this is well known. What is
less apparent relates to differences in values and perceptions, differences grounded in the historic division between cities and the land around them.

For us, the crucial difference in values deals with tuition. In The City University, tuition is a recent novelty whose imposition came late and painfully and at the cost of substantial erosion of numbers of students and institutional disruption. Many thought then, correctly as it turns out, that once tuition was imposed, it would prove to be an irresistible source of revenue — user fees being apparently more tolerable than broad-based taxes. What is at stake is a national as well as local decision to compensate for the failure of the graduated income tax by privatizing our institutions, making them more dependent upon the ability of their constituents to pay for services rendered.

Though this trend goes beyond decisions made in Albany or New York or Sacramento, it is nevertheless in our State capital where our case has to be made. Obviously, our goal will be to resist any increase such as the one currently proposed, with as much energy and determination as we can muster. Secondly, we must not allow the University to tear itself apart internally through competing interests. It has been suggested that the restoration of eroded faculty resources, tuition increases and potential budget cuts are all related to each other and are explicitly designed to split the University into competing factions. This “Devil’s Brew Scenario” is not helpful; nor do I believe it to be true. Student interests and faculty interests are one and the same.

Additional faculty lines have one purpose: the intellectual and academic advancement of our students.

Avoiding tuition increases has one purpose: increasing the number of people of our town who can go to college and remain there for as long as they can profit from it.

Faculty salary increases have one purpose: to provide students with teachers and scholars who will provide the kind of quality education our students struggle and strive for.

Avoiding budget cuts has one purpose: to maintain and enhance the opportunities available for the people of the City of New York.

We must not succumb to the false belief that we can only get what we want if some other constituency of the University gives up what it justly believes it has a claim to.

Withal, fairness requires that we acknowledge that this is an intelligent and complex budget which tries to be responsive to pressures we ourselves have generated.

Virtually all of our capital recommendations have been approved by the State. New resources for the engineering school have been proposed. Aid for part-time students has received support and some support for childcare facilities will be forthcoming. Furthermore, budget flexibility has been recommended, which we are carefully reviewing.

Now the University, after examining the intricacies and complexities of the budget during this 30 day period, must turn its attention to the next phase. Whatever success we may meet will come about only because we have made an intelligent, coherent and persuasive case in an orderly, firm and unified way. And if we need to remind ourselves as to what it’s all about, no more compelling image exists than the 137 year history of the hope, sacrifice, courage and determination of our students.

**NO. 22A. PROPOSED TUITION INCREASE**: Mr. D’Angelo, chairperson of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, stated that the budget as proposed by the State is unacceptable to the Committee on Fiscal Affairs. There are three or four issues that need clarification. But the main reason is that the members of the Fiscal Affairs
Committee asked the Committee chairperson to express their opinion that the increase in tuition is totally unacceptable under any circumstances and that the Board should do everything possible to fight this kind of situation. Mr. D'Angelo left to the discretion of the Chairperson the decision as to whether or not Board action on this is required and was assured that it was not. The Chairperson stated that the sentiment of the Board is clear, and the point will be conveyed appropriately.

Mr. Baard stated that often at the last moment the Board is asked to vote for a tuition increase or have the University suffer severe financial consequences, and he is prepared to vote NO on a tuition increase. The result of raising tuition is the likely loss of marginal students who, in the face of yet another substantial increase, have their motivation to continue undermined. The University ends up losing a disproportionate amount of the socio-economically disadvantaged, the very group it is commissioned to serve.

Mr. Lowe echoed the feeling of the Trustees who expressed opposition to a tuition increase and stated that the University Student Senate has passed a resolution to this effect and hoped that the Board would do likewise.

Mr. D'Angelo called attention to a misconception of tuition since in addition to the basic tuition charge, a student must pay laboratory and student activity fees, purchase books, pay for transportation, etc. The families of workers cannot afford another tuition increase.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the special Board meeting of December 19, 1983 and of the regular Board meeting of December 19, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. POLICY GUIDELINES FOR RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTERS AT THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

RESOLVED, That the following Guidelines for Research Institutes and Centers at The City University of New York be adopted:

I. POLICY GOVERNING PERSONNEL PRACTICES — CENTERS AND INSTITUTES (Continuation of existing policy): Academic tenure at The City University shall be granted in the academic departments, not in centers or institutes. Although neither faculty nor professional staff would be eligible for tenure or its contractual equivalent (CCE) in a center or institute, work in a center or institute should be given appropriate significance in tenure decisions for faculty. Decisions affecting the granting of certificates of continuous employment or other forms of the administrative equivalent of tenure may take into account service rendered to a center or institute but shall not be awarded on the basis of that service alone.

II. RECOMMENDED POLICIES RELATING TO CENTERS:

1. DEFINITION: A center is an organized research unit of a college of The City University of New York. Centers are intended to sponsor, coordinate, and promote the research of faculty and students at a specific campus of the University, thereby fulfilling local campus needs in the area of sponsored research. Ideally, a center should entail the cooperative efforts of faculty from several departments or schools of a college. In the absence of multi-departmental commitments, a center should involve the strong support of at least one academic department. The replication of successful center models at other campuses will be encouraged.

2. APPROVAL PROCESS: Each college shall design its own approval process to be used in the creation of new centers subject to the proviso that such process include the approval of the college’s governance body for each center in such colleges as this has been or will become the practice. The Office of Academic Affairs is to
be informed, for informational purposes, of the process chosen by the college and shall be informed of the creation of new centers. That information shall take the form of submission of a proposal that incorporates the elements contained in Item No. 4, below. In addition, the Chancellor will recommend the approval of new centers by placing an appropriate resolution with explanation in the Chancellor’s Report. Information on centers that are created or terminated shall be forwarded to the Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research prior to inclusion in the Chancellor’s Report.

3. FINANCING: Expenditures for personnel on tax-levy monies assigned by a college to a center in any year may not exceed a dollar amount equivalent to what would be required to support one full-time faculty member at the rank of full professor and one FTE staff support person at the level of CLT or Gittleson 3. OTPS funding of a center in any year shall not be more than 5% of the dollar amount of the FTE lines in the center.

4. ACCOUNTABILITY: A yearly report on each center shall be submitted to the Office of the Chancellor. Reports will consist of:

a) The Director’s statement;

b) A description of the center’s staffing pattern and its governance plan;

c) Present and projected activities;

d) A budget statement, including an indication of the level of tax-levy support;

e) Anticipated grant-development activities. It is expected that Centers will pursue developmental activities as consistent with their research objectives and programmatic goals.

If, on the basis of the report submitted, questions arise concerning the viability, governance, or mandate of a specific center, the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs will seek clarification from the President of the College that sponsors the center. The report on the center, together with any supplemental materials submitted by the College, will be submitted to the Chancellor for review and appropriate action.

A listing of centers that are created, continued and terminated shall be forwarded to the Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research for informational purposes each year, and included in the Chancellor’s Report for informational purposes.

III. RECOMMENDED POLICIES RELATING TO INSTITUTES:

1. DEFINITION: An institute is a major organized research unit of The City University of New York. As such, an institute represents the substantial investment of the University’s prestige, its resources, and its research capacity in activities that are intended to address problems of relevance to the City, State, and nation. These activities will ordinarily include: the conduct of research; the provision of services, including training; the dissemination of research findings; and the sponsorship of conferences. An institute is expected to engage in research efforts that are interdisciplinary in nature, that transcend the traditional boundaries of the academic departments, and that may involve faculty from more than one campus of the University. Because institutes are University entities rather than being campus specific, their duplication will not be encouraged.

2. APPROVAL PROCESS: A proposal to create a new institute at the University will require approvals at the campus, system, and Trustee levels. Each college will determine the process by which campus-level approval is conferred, subject to the proviso that such process include the approval of the college’s governance body for each institute in such colleges as this has been or will become the practice. At the system and Trustee levels, the process will consist of the following elements:
A. The college will provide to the Office of Academic Affairs a proposal that incorporates:

1) The governance plan of the proposed institute.

2) A funding plan for the institute (see below under No. 3, “Financing,” for details of this plan).

3) A justification for the creation of an institute, including the local, regional, and national significance of the contributions the institute is intended to make as well as its relationship to existing institutes at The City University and within the City and State of New York.

4) A staffing plan for the institute, including an organizational chart, curricula vitae of proposed staff members, as well as letters of endorsement for individuals and organizations outside the University.

B. The Office of Academic Affairs will review the proposal and make recommendations to the Chancellor on the approval or disapproval of the proposed institute.

C. Institutes receiving the approval of the Chancellor will be transmitted to the Board Committee on Academic Program, Policy, and Research for review and approval.

D. Institutes receiving the approval of the Board Committee will be submitted to the full Board of Trustees for its review and approval.

3. FINANCING: Given the anticipated scale of their operations and the magnitude of institutional commitments that they carry, institutes are seen as an appropriate locus for major investments of tax-levy monies. The University will therefore not place limits on the dollar amounts of tax-levy support allocated to an institute, either in terms of FTE’s or OTPS funds. There are, however, clear expectations that tax-levy support will be matched, at specified ratios over fixed periods of time, by non-tax-levy monies. In proposing the creation of a new institute, the college shall include in its documentation a fiscal plan for the institute, indicating its strategies for attaining the budget goals outlined above. Within the first three years of an institute’s operation, tax-levy monies, as a percentage of the total budget of the institute, are to decline from 100% in the first year to 50% by the end of year three. By the end of its fifth year of operation, an institute will be expected to be generating indirect cost monies equal to its tax-levy support. If this expectation has not been met by the end of the seventh year of operation, the President, in consultation with the Office of the Chancellor, will conduct a review of the institute to determine its future status at the University.

4. ACCOUNTABILITY: At the end of each academic year, the colleges will submit to the Chancellor, for informational purposes, a report on the activities of their institutes. Reports will consist of:

a) The Director’s covering statement, describing the institute’s mission and goals and an evaluation of the institute’s success in meeting them;

b) A description of the institute’s governance plan and its staffing pattern;

c) A description of the institute’s activities and projects;

d) A discussion of the institute’s budget, including an overall budget statement, individual project budgets, a tax-levy budget showing expenditures of these funds, and a chart indicating the extent to which staff and faculty salaries were met through grant monies.
Minutes of Proceedings, January 30, 1984

e) Relevant appendices: *vitae* of personnel attached to the institute; description of physical space allocated to the institute; and proposal abstracts, project budgets, and letters of commitment from funding sources for the institute's projects.

The Office of the Chancellor will prepare a summary of these reports for the Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research and the Board of Trustees.

Beginning at the end of the third year of an institute's life, campuses will be asked to assess the success of the institute in meeting the goals and objectives outlined in the original plan approved by the Chancellor and the Board. The process by which institutes will be evaluated triennially shall be approved by the college governance body. Such evaluations will include outside evaluator/evaluators. Such triennial reviews will be submitted to the Office of the Chancellor. A summary of the evaluations will be submitted to the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research and to the Board. Recommendations for discontinuation of unsatisfactory institutes will go to the Board Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research and finally to the full Board for action.

IV. TRANSITIONAL PERIOD – JANUARY, 1984 - JANUARY, 1985:

The goal of the transitional period proposed here is to provide the University's colleges with the opportunity to select the appropriate organizational models for their on-campus research units. During the period of January, 1984, to January, 1985, the Presidents would prepare for the Chancellor a list of all the centers and institutes on their campuses and will designate which of the two new models they intend to place each in after January 1, 1985. It is recognized that certain entities now labelled centers would be more appropriately called institutes under the policies recommended above, and that some institutes would best be considered centers. These anomalies of nomenclature may be preserved at the wishes of the individual campuses. However, insofar as it is possible, the nomenclature of research entities should conform to the functional and organizational expectations of the University's policy on centers and institutes. There should, however, be no ambiguity concerning college policy in this area or the expectations that will ensue from the designation “center” or “institute” on the Presidents' lists.

V. COUNCIL OF INSTITUTE DIRECTORS:

A Council of Institute Directors shall be established by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and shall be convened on an *ad hoc* basis to discuss issues pertaining to centers and institutes that are of University-wide relevance.

**EXPLANATION:** The proposed policy guidelines on research centers and institutes are intended to achieve several goals simultaneously: 1) create functional and budgetary distinctions between research centers and research institutes at the University; 2) provide a distinct approval process for each entity; 3) provide ways and means by which the University holds itself accountable for the expenditure of public funds in its research centers and institutes; 4) assure the academic integrity of its research centers and institutes; 5) encourage faculty research and service at the University.

The policy guidelines emanate from an *ad hoc* presidential task force on centers and institutes and received the endorsements of the Council of Presidents and the Office of the Chancellor, as well as that of the Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research.

Professor Wasser expressed pleasure at the meaningful interaction of members of the University Faculty Senate and the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Committee, which effected some language changes, particularly with respect to institutes. He indicated the dissatisfaction of the Senate with respect to some of the language concerning centers. The Senate hopes to work, either through local governance bodies or centrally, for modifications which would include increased faculty participation in the matter of the establishment, omission or evaluation of centers.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. LEHMAN COLLEGE — ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LYDIA HALL PROFESSORSHIP IN NURSING.

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the establishment of the Lydia Hall Professorship in Nursing at Lehman College, effective January 1, 1984.

EXPLANATION: The Montefiore Medical Center has agreed to fund, for a term of at least five (5) years, the Lydia Hall Professorship in Nursing at Lehman College. The professorship will be awarded to a tenured full Professor of Nursing with outstanding achievements in research, scholarship, and teaching, and a major interest in and a commitment to working actively with health delivery agencies to advance the profession of nursing. The funding, in the amount of at least $25,000 per year, shall be used to provide support services to the holder of the Lydia Hall Professorship.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE — RENOVATION AND ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $5,075,000 for renovation and alterations of 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, for the Hostos Community College (Project No. HS-725-082), as prepared by Montoya-Rodriguez, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $5,075,000, and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: On June 27, 1983, Cal. No. 4.8., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Montoya-Rodriguez, Architects, for this project. The alteration and renovation includes new mechanical equipment, new plumbing, new windows, refacing of the exterior surface of the building, site work, etc. The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimate.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE — CLEANING SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of cleaning services for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984 at an estimated cost of $563,082 chargeable to Budget Code 2-17801-401 with the option to renew for 2 consecutive one-year periods.

EXPLANATION: Cleaning services are essential for the health and safety of the faculty, students, and staff of the college. This resolution supersedes resolution Cal. No. 4.C. approved by the Board at its March 21, 1983 meeting.

C. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE — UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Hostos Community College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract
Minutes of Proceedings, January 30, 1984

...to the lowest responsible bidder for providing uniformed guard service to the College at an estimated cost of $414,000 chargeable to expense code 348-01-400 for the period July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985, with three (3) one-year options to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide uniformed guard service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the college.

D. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE – MICROWAVE SECURITY SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to supply and install a microwave security system encompassing all buildings of the college and an internal security access system for specific areas of Namm Hall located at 300 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York at an estimated cost of $327,000 (Project No. NY 930-083).

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to update the College’s security program.

E. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE – ARCHITECTURAL SCREEN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract documents and specifications and advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the fabrication and installation of an architectural screen on the Adams Street side of the Pearl Street building at an estimated cost of $100,000 (Project No. NY 725-978).

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to screen in the air conditioning equipment boldly visible on Adams Street, a major thoroughfare and thereby improve the esthetics of the College as well as the security of the equipment.

F. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE – TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telephone system for all of the buildings occupied by LaGuardia Community College, at an estimated cost of $200,000 per year, to be paid over a five-year period, chargeable to LaGuardia Community College’s budget.

EXPLANATION: The replacement of the New York Telephone Centrex II System with an owned electronic telephone system will enable the College to save an estimated $750,000 over the five years, based on current telephone costs, and allow for tighter fiscal control and closer monitoring of local and long distance use daily, if necessary. In addition to cost savings, the system provides flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The College will be effectively upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money. Further, the system will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – AMENDMENT TO GOVERNANCE PLAN ESTABLISHING A COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD: Item withdrawn.
B. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Borough of Manhattan Community College full-time students be increased from $27.50 to $39.50 and for part-time students from $7.50 to $19.50 per semester, effective the Spring, 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>FULL-TIME</th>
<th>PART-TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Childcare Center</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</strong></td>
<td><strong>39.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>19.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $12.00 increase in the student activity fee for both full-time and part-time students. A special referendum was held on December 14, 15, and 16, 1983 in accordance with bylaw section 16.12c. The vote was 743 in favor and 214 opposed to the fee increase. The college president supports the fee increase because of the needs resulting from the move to the new campus, including funding of campus child care, athletic programs, media and furnishing of student areas. The fee increase is the first in many years and is necessary to meet inflation.

Within the fee allocated by the college association, the following local earmarkings were established by the referendum: Athletics ($3.00 full-time, $2.00 part-time); Media Board ($2.00 full-time, $2.00 part-time); and Reserves Fund (10% of unearmarked student activity fees). The Reserves Fund is to be expended for the purpose of furnishing student areas and thereafter for a scholarships and grants fund. Local earmarkings at the college are established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12 (b & c), provided that there is no change in the total fee or the allocating bodies.

C. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE – APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Hostos Community College college association and the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Hostos Community College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10, respectively, the governing documents for the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The college association is the Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College Association, Inc. and the proposed name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Hostos Community College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation, Inc. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, the book store and parking and its governing board will be composed of five students, five administrators and a faculty member. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

D. LEHMAN COLLEGE – APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws of the Lehman College college association and the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Lehman College auxiliary enterprise board.
EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents for the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The proposed name of the college association is the Herbert H. Lehman College Association For Campus Activities, Inc. and the proposed name of the auxiliary enterprise board is The Herbert H. Lehman College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation, Incorporated. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, the book store and parking and its governing board will be composed of seven students, seven administrators and a faculty member. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws. The certificate of incorporation for the college association will be presented to the Board for approval at a later date.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

E. BARUCH COLLEGE – APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Baruch College college association and the Bylaws of the Baruch College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents for the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The name of the college association is the Bernard M. Baruch College Association, Inc. and the proposed name of the auxiliary enterprise board is Bernard M. Baruch College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services and bookstore operations and its governing board will be composed of five students, three administrators and three faculty members. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws. The certificate of incorporation for the auxiliary enterprise board will be presented to the Board for approval at a later date.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

Professor Wasser expressed dissatisfaction with the low number of faculty members included on the boards and stated the intention of the University Faculty Senate to ask for an amendment of the bylaws which would ensure larger faculty representation on these boards.

NO. 8. SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR LONG-RANGE PLANNING: RESOLVED, That the following resolution be approved:

A. STATUS REPORT/MASTER PLAN OF THE UNIVERSITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York adopt “The 1984 Master Plan for The City University of New York” for submission to the Board of Regents as the University’s Master Plan for 1984 and for submission to the Governor of the State of New York and the Mayor of the City of New York, the President of the State Senate and the Speaker of the State Assembly as the University’s assessment of its future as required by Section 6206(2) of the State Education Law.

EXPLANATION: During the course of the last year, The City University has reviewed those critical issues which it will face in the next several years. In preparing the report the Chancellor has engaged in wide consultation within the University involving the colleges, their faculties and students.
The adoption of the report serves three purposes as follows: First, the report satisfies the mandate of submitting a special status report to the Governor, the Mayor, and the legislative leadership, as required by the University's governance legislation of 1979. Second, the report serves appropriately as the University's 1984 Master Plan submission to the Regents. Finally, the report will furnish guidelines and guideposts for the University's development and progress in the next four years.

The process of planning is a continuing one. The policies and analyses reflected in this report will, undoubtedly, be subject to change in the future as conditions change and as new issues emerge. This report, then, should be considered as part of that continuing process of planning which should be responsive to changing needs and conditions.

A complete copy of the Master Plan is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

Mr. Baard abstained, requesting that the Trustees be involved at an early stage in the preparation of such documents rather than have them submitted in finished form just prior to the required date of submission.

**NO. 9. SEMINAR IN WASHINGTON, D.C.** Mr. Maniscalco called attention to the Annual Legislative Seminar of the Association of Community College Trustees, which will be held in Washington, D.C. February 26 through 28. He stressed the importance of participation in these Seminars and urged all Board Members to attend.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:35 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board
In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:41 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Judah Gribetz

Harold M. Jacobs
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmoller
President Ursula Schwerin

President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Acting Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerold Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Kolodny, Mrs. Titone, and Mrs. White was excused.
A. BROOKDALE CENTER ON AGING: President Shalala announced receipt of a $1.2 million challenge grant from the Brookdale Foundation. This is the largest challenge grant the College has ever received and brings the total contribution from the Foundation in the last few years to $3.2 million. The grant is for Hunter's Brookdale Center on Aging, which is one of the premier centers on aging in the country.

President Shalala introduced Professor Rose Dubrof, Executive Director of the Brookdale Center on Aging, who stated that it is almost ten years since the Brookdale Foundation gave the Center its first grant to study the feasibility of establishing a Center on Aging at Hunter College. She expressed pride in the work done at the Center in the last decade and indicated that her pride was leavened by the hospitable environment at Hunter College and by her enormous sense of gratitude to the Brookdale Foundation. She then introduced Harold Resnick, the representative of the Foundation, and thanked him not only because of his activities as a grant-maker but also because of his loving and wise counsel during the past ten years. Mr. Resnick expressed his pleasure at being present and at his association with Hunter College, which has been a labor of love as well as a joy. Of the upwards of fifty or sixty grants given by the Foundation, this one has given the most pleasure and the most mileage, and Mr. Resnick expressed his hope that this would continue.

On behalf of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson expressed congratulations and gratitude to Mr. Resnick and the Foundation, Professor Dubrof and the Center on Aging, and President Shalala and Hunter College.

B. PRESIDENT DONNA E. SHALALA: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Mayor Koch has named President Shalala to a 17-member panel, called the Commission on the Year 2000, which will be headed by former Deputy Mayor Robert F. Wagner, Jr. The Commission will study development goals for New York City into the next century.

C. GRANTS: The Vice-Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants:

1. MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE: The Mount Sinai School of Medicine has received $1.25 million from Bernard J. Lasker for a professorship.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

2. THE CITY COLLEGE: The General Motors Corporation will provide a $250,000 endowment to The City College, to fund, on a perpetual basis, scholarships for minorities and women, with preference given to GM employees, their spouses and offspring. The program will begin with $50,000 contributions being made annually for the next five years and scholarship recipients selected every year, beginning with the 1984-5 academic year. The basic purpose of these scholarships is to provide an educational opportunity for individuals who, otherwise, may not be able to attend college to prepare themselves for a career in business and industry.

3. BROOKLYN COLLEGE: (a) Professor Louise Hainline and Israel Abramov of the Brooklyn College Department of Psychology have been awarded a grant of $101,000 from the National Institutes of Health for research on “Oculomotor Development in Infants.”

(b) Professor Rohit Parikh of Brooklyn College has received an increase of $51,673 in his grant from the National Science Foundation for his project entitled “Logics of Programs (Computer Research).”

4. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: Professor Irving Hochberg has received a grant of $96,000 from the U.S. Department of Education for a project entitled “Preparation of Doctoral Level Graduates to Assume Leadership Positions in the Area of Hearing Impairment.”
D. VISIT TO MOUNT SINAI MEDICAL CENTER: The Vice-Chairperson reported on the recent visit by Trustees and members of the Central Administration to Mount Sinai Medical Center to see the facility and become familiar with the variety of programs offered and conducted jointly. It was a most impressive display, and the Vice-Chairperson urged the Trustees who had not been able to avail themselves of this opportunity to visit the Center.

E. AWARDS AND HONORS: The Vice-Chairperson reported the following awards and honors achieved by members of the University faculty:

(1) THE CITY COLLEGE: Professor Eleanor Leacock, chairperson of the Department of Anthropology at The City College, has won the New York Academy of Sciences Award in the Behavioral Sciences for 1983 for her outstanding contributions to theoretical anthropology. She is the first woman ever to receive this award, which includes a prize of $1500.

(2) QUEENS COLLEGE: (a) Five members of the faculty of the Aaron Copland School of Music at Queens College are winners of 1983-84 awards for composition from the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers (ASCAP). They are Distinguished Professor Hugo Weisgall and Professors Sol Berkowitz, Allen Brings, Leo Abraham Kraft and George Perle.

(b) Professor Marie Ponsot and Ms. Rosemary Deen have received an award from the Modern Language Association for an outstanding research publication in the field of teaching English language and literature. The publication is entitled BEAT NOT THE POOR DESK: WRITING: WHAT TO TEACH, HOW TO TEACH IT.

F. CUNY BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT: The Vice-Chairperson announced that Lehman College had won the CUNY Basketball Tournament. Coach Norman Lefkowitz and the members of the team were introduced and congratulated on this achievement.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 6)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for February 27, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E -- ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for February 27, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) ITEM D.4. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE -- AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY: Add the following to the list of accounts for which Jay Carrington Chunn II and E. Thomas Oliver are authorized to sign:

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER TRUST CO.

Medgar Evers College Depository Account -- Petty Cash Impress Fund 098-0-33141

Medgar Evers College Depository Account -- Travel 098-0-33168
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) At the conclusion of the meeting, Vice-Chancellor Posman is prepared to make a presentation to the Board regarding the University’s budget request, currently in Albany. Vice-Chancellor Posman will report in some detail on the University’s priorities and ask for reaffirmation of the budget request that has gone forward.

(b) To clarify and correct reports that have recently appeared in the press about an action taken in the Governor’s thirty-day amendment period, the Chancellor stated that during the course of the last two fiscal years, the Legislature appropriated a sum of money in excess of $1 million for the planning of a clinical campus in Queens. The money was placed in the State University budget and went to Downstate Medical School. The intent was to arrange for a rotation of medical school students in their third and fourth year who were at Downstate Medical School, to take those rotations in Queens hospitals in order to increase the quality of medical care available to the population of Queens, which at present has no teaching hospital. For a variety of reasons which have nothing to do with the University, this year the Governor took the money from the State University budget and placed it in the City University budget. The University was asked whether it was prepared to undertake the implementation of a clinical program or, at least, study it, should such a transfer take place. The answer was yes, contingent upon Board approval of any programmatic involvement, and the money was placed in the University’s budget. The Chancellor did not know whether the money would remain the budget after April 1 but wanted the Board to be assured that the University’s commitment is as just described.

(c) There has been an agreement reached by the Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York (ACUSNY), in which negotiations President Segall represented the University for the past year and a half with regard to the type of tuition assistance programs to which the University was prepared to give its assent so that the Association, consisting of The City University, State University and the independent colleges of the State, could agree on a joint program. Should the program be adopted either as it stands or in some scaled-down version, it would provide about the same percentage of dollars that are currently forthcoming—about 17% of the total tuition assistance program money available in the State. The add-ons which are complex would provide a substantial increase in the amount of money received across the board. The largest item to which the University is committed is the provision of tuition assistance for part-time students. Of the $9—11 million provided by the Governor, the University would receive about half or about $5 million. The proposal is that Pell Grant formulas be used. The Board has been for this for some time, and it now seems likely that it will survive the budgetary process. There were other recommendations included, such as the raising of income for dependent students from $4,000 per annum to $6,000 per annum, the removal of the cut of $200 for those in the junior and senior years, and other items.

(d) President Harleston and Coach Gary Smith are to be congratulated on the victory of The City College Women’s Basketball Team. The score was City — 74; Staten Island — 57.

NO. 2Y. ASSOCIATION OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE TRUSTEES: The Vice-Chairperson reported on the recent trip by some of the Trustees to Washington to participate in a conference of the Association of Community College Trustees. President Smith is chairman of the Commission on Federal Relations. One of the purposes of the meeting was to try to understand legislation now pending in Congress and to see how the Trustees might form better relationships with Members of Congress and have some impact on the formulation of legislation to affect the community colleges better.
NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of January 30, 1984 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BARUCH STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Baruch College undergraduate full-time day session students be increased from $25.50 to $34.00 and for undergraduate part-time day session students from $13.50 to $16.00 per semester, effective the Fall 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>FULL-TIME</th>
<th>PART-TIME</th>
<th>ALLOCATING BODY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Center</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
<td>$ 8.50</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Clubs &amp; Organizations</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Twenty percent of the amount earmarked for clubs is further earmarked for the joint sponsorship of events by three or more student clubs. The summer session student activity fee for day session undergraduate students shall continue to be $3.00 and be earmarked to the Student Center. Surpluses from the earmarked fees shall accrue to the respective earmarked purposes from which they are generated.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an $8.50 increase in the student activity fee for full-time students and a $2.50 increase for part-time students. A special referendum was held on December 14 and 15, 1983, in accordance with bylaw section 16.12 (c). The vote was 988 in favor and 348 opposed to the fee increase. The college president supports the fee increase which will be used for the maintenance and programs of the Student Center which have been inadequately funded.

Earmarkings set forth in the Board resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

At this point, Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE – ALTERATIONS TO JULIUS SILVER HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Castro-Blanco, Piscioneri and Feder, Architects, and authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for the alteration work in Julius Silver Hall, Bronx Community College, to provide classroom and office facilities at an estimated cost of $5,625,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into contracts for the construction of the aforesaid alteration project.
EXPLANATION: The 1981-1982 State Budget included a funding authorization for alteration work to convert the Julius Silver Student Residence Hall on the campus of Bronx Community College to classrooms and offices. Additional work includes the replacement of deteriorated windows and interior finishes and refurbishing of existing elevators.

The facility will contain 59,500 net square feet for the English, History, Modern Languages, Social Sciences, Speech and Special Education Departments of the College, as well as several administrative offices.

The architect’s final construction cost estimate, escalated to bid date, is $5,625,000.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York. The Dormitory Authority has completed a bond sale for funding of this project.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this facility be granted.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL – REROOFING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Pomerance & Breines, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for re-roofing the Hunter College Campus School located at 71 East 94th Street, New York City at an estimated cost of $200,000.00, chargeable to Capital Project HN-203, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: This project consists of re-roofing the existing roof with new roofing material and is a part of a general Roof Rehabilitation Program at Hunter College, CUNY Project No. HU-782-084. The existing roof has deteriorated to a point where water penetration has damaged the interior of the building.

This project has been recommended and approved by the College and the Office of Facilities Planning and Management for immediate implementation.

The estimate of $200,000.00 includes construction contingencies and escalation to bid date.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – WINDOW REPLACEMENT, BOYLAN HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Wank, Adams Slavin Associates, Architects, Engineers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for replacement of deteriorated windows in Boylan Hall, Brooklyn College (Project No. CU764-083) (BY778-083) at an estimated cost of $850,000 chargeable to funds authorized in the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of replacement of the old deteriorated wood windows (except dormer windows) with new aluminum windows. The work is necessary to prevent water penetration into the building and to conserve energy.

The estimate of $850,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
D. HUNTER COLLEGE – ELEVATOR INSTALLATION, THOMAS HUNTER HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the contract documents and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids for the installation of a passenger elevator in Hunter College Thomas Hunter Hall, 930 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York at an estimated cost of $295,000 chargeable to expense code 2-177-01-460 or any other funds, subject to financial ability, fiscal year 1983-1984.

EXPLANATION: This building has only one elevator. Due to the heavy volume of student traffic that includes handicapped students and senior citizens we must provide safe transportation to the upper floors in an orderly and timely fashion.

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – ELEVATOR INSTALLATION, WHITEHEAD HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Wank, Adams Slavin Associates, Architects, Engineers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of a new elevator in Whitehead Hall, Brooklyn College (Project No. CU-764-083), at an estimated cost of $240,000 chargeable to funds authorized in the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the installation of a new freight elevator in an existing shaft in Whitehead Hall.

The estimate of $240,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

F. CENTRAL OFFICE AND SENIOR COLLEGES – APPRAISAL OF BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Office of Budget and Finance to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest bidder for the appraisal of Central Office and all Senior College owned buildings and equipment at an estimated cost of $1,000,000 to be charged to budget code 483. The appraisal estimates will be the base data for a fixed asset inventory file.

EXPLANATION: At present, our colleges have incomplete and non-uniform property records. Lack of consistent and auditable fixed assets records has hampered our ability to meet Federal research grant requirements and to present an equipment replacement budget. Further, the New York State Budget Office has requested that an appraisal of our facilities be done.

G. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – ELEVATOR AND ESCALATOR MAINTENANCE: Item withdrawn.

H. CENTRAL OFFICE – RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the ten-year rental of approximately 13,500 square feet of space constituting the entire second floor of the building known as 315 East 94 Street, Borough of Manhattan, for use by the Central Office, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Central Office has occupied 16,100 square feet of space in the building known as 1520 York Avenue under a ten-year lease since 1974. Currently this facility houses the Print Shop and certain other University functions.

Proposed renewal terms for 1520 York Avenue have been unacceptable to the University and alternate locations were sought.
A deal has been negotiated with the landlord of 315 East 94 Street for a ten-year rental, from date of occupancy, at an annual cost of $114,750 ($8.50/S.F.). The landlord will alter the space as per plans and specifications approved by tenant. The landlord will supply heat, hot and cold water, elevator service, and ventilating and air conditioning. Landlord will be responsible for interior and exterior repairs, maintenance of building systems, including heating, air conditioning and ventilation, sprinkler and plumbing, and elevator.

Landlord will repaint the entire premises after the fifth year of occupancy.

The landlord will provide cleaning as per the University's specifications on a pass through basis as detailed in the lease.

The University shall pay its proportionate share of increases, above base year as specified in the lease, for real estate taxes, labor and fuel.

The University shall pay for electricity consumed in the premises directly to the public utility company.

The University may cancel this lease at any time after the second year with nine months prior written notice as per the provisions in the lease.

At this point Mr. Gribetz rejoined the meeting and Dr. Jacobs left.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:**

**A. BUDGET:** Mr. Maniscalco reported that at its meeting of February 21, the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations was given a comprehensive budget presentation by Vice-Chancellor Posman based on the presentation made by the Chancellor and Mr. Posman to the Fiscal Committees of the Legislature on February 15. At the conclusion of the presentation and on a motion made by the Chairperson of the Board, sitting as a member of the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations, and seconded by both Mrs. Bloom and Mr. D'Angelo, a resolution of affirmation of the position outlined by the Chancellor to the Joint Fiscal Committees was approved for submission to the Board. Prior to consideration of this resolution, Mr. Maniscalco asked that Vice-Chancellor Posman present to the Board the same outline of recommendations which was presented to the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations. Mr. Maniscalco pointed out that the membership of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs overlaps that of the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations, and the resolution to be presented at the conclusion of Vice-Chancellor Posman's presentation was informally approved by the members of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs present.

Vice-Chancellor Posman made a detailed presentation on the Governor's Executive Budget Recommendations for The City University of New York and the current priorities of the University.

Following the presentation, and upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees reaffirms its support for the Chancellor's 1984-85 Budget Request for The City University of New York.

**B. TRIP TO ALBANY:** Mr. Maniscalco reported on arrangements for the trip to Albany on March 12-13, 1984. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:50 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
MARCH 26, 1984
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo
Harold M. Jacobs

Jules Kolodny
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Sr. Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Acting Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Margaret L. W. Boepple
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, and Dr. Polk was excused.
A. NEW BOARD MEMBER: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed Mr. Louis C. Cenci as a new member of the Board of Trustees, appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Senate, for a term ending June 30, 1989. Mr. Cenci has devoted his career to education, vocational education, development of all kinds of programs at the high school level. He is one of the experts in secondary education not only in New York but in the nation. He is a leader in the borough of Staten Island; he is a leader among Italian-Americans in that borough, in the City and in the nation. The Chairperson stated that the Board was honored and fortunate to have Mr. Cenci as a member and looked forward to working with him in the months and years ahead.

Mr. Cenci’s predecessor, Mr. Maniscalco, will be missed, and he will be thanked for his service at another appropriate time.

B. STUDENT AWARDS: (1) Mellon Fellowships: One hundred and seventeen college seniors and recent graduates from the United States and Canada, chosen from 1,106 candidates, have been named recipients of Mellon Fellowships in the Humanities under a two-year-old program to help young scholars pursue their careers. Included among the 29 fellows from the New York metropolitan area is a Hunter College senior, Martin Wechselblatt. The fellowship includes an award of $7,500.

(2) NEH Summer Seminars: The National Endowment for the Humanities has announced a new program of summer seminars for undergraduate college students and has named the first 67 fellowship recipients. Among the 14 undergraduates chosen from institutions in New York State is Louise M. Marzinek, whose project is a description of the ransom of Hector in The Iliad. The award carries a grant of $1,800 for noncredit summer work.

C. DEATH OF HUNTER ALUMNA: The Chairperson announced with regret that Hunter’s oldest alumna, Jessica Eagleson, a member of the Class of 1899, died on March 25. She is remembered with affection at Pres. Shalala’s inauguration. Pres. Shalala stated that Ms. Eagleson was a very special lady and recounted an anecdote about the meeting between Ms. Eagleson and Mayor Koch on the occasion of the former’s 103rd birthday.

D. GRANTS: (1) Graduate School and University Center: (a) The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has awarded $425,000 to the Graduate School and University Center for use over the next three years primarily to strengthen selected fields of the humanities.

(b) The National Endowment for the Humanities has awarded $200,000 to the Graduate School to support a proposal by Prof. Abraham Ascher to develop three conferences on the place of the history of Russia and the Soviet Union in social science courses in the high schools. The period of the award is 3/1/84-2/28/85.

(c) The Exxon Education Foundation has made a grant of $50,000 to the Graduate School in support of faculty seminars on humanities and social issues.

(2) Brooklyn College: Prof. Albert Bond and Broeklundian Prof. Fred Pollak of the Department of Physics at Brooklyn College have received a grant of $100,000 from the Solar Energy Research Institute for a project on “Development of High Efficiency Graded Bond Cap p+pnGaAlAs/CaAs Solar Cells.”

(3) The City College: (a) Prof. Sigmund Tobias of The City College has received an increase of $88,200 in his grant from the Department of Defense for his project entitled “Macroprocesses and Adaptive Instruction.”

(b) The City College has received a $300,000 grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a summer institute focusing on the introduction of world literature into the New York City high school curriculum. City College scholars specializing in literature, working closely with sixty participants selected from the City’s public high school system, will design and supervise the institute. Prof. Saul Brody is director of the summer institute and chairperson of the Department of English at the College.
(c) City College's Turbomachinery Laboratory has received a grant of $89,275 from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) to support research in the areas of turbulence related to compressor end wall flow, and corner flow. The award was presented to Prof. Rishi Raj of the Mechanical Engineering Dept., who is director of the Turbomachinery Laboratory. The research is aimed at enhancing the efficiency of compressors under abnormal conditions of temperature and humidity.

(4) Hunter College: Prof. Harvey Ozer of Hunter College has received an increase of $206,450 in his grant from the National Institutes of Health for his project entitled "Host Functions Related to Tumor Virus."

(5) York College: York College has received a grant of $100,000 from the U.S. Department of Education to expand adult education aimed at residents of southeastern Queens who are interested in furthering their education.

(6) Bronx Community College: Prof. Martin Frey of Bronx Community College has received a grant of $133,045 from the New York City Board of Education for a project entitled "Off-Site Gates Extension Program."

(7) Medgar Evers College: Prof. Robert Johnson and Prof. Arthur Lewis of Medgar Evers College have received a grant of $83,850 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled "Biomedical Research Orientation Program."

(8) The College of Staten Island: With the help of a grant of $56,000 from the State Education Department, the College of Staten Island is offering 75 Island adults post high school training in such skills as computer programming, secretarial skills, health care and nursing, and preliminary engineering and electrical skills.

E. HONOR: Kingsborough Community College's student production of The Trojan Women has won three top awards at the 16th Annual American College Theatre Festival in Allentown, Pennsylvania. In addition to being the only community college, Kingsborough was one of only five finalists to be selected from over 45 competing colleges to appear at the Festival and was honored with awards for outstanding ensemble work, for lighting, and for best direction. Judges select the best productions from the regional festival for performance later this year at the National American Theatre Festival at the Kennedy Center in Washington, D.C. Kingsborough won more awards than any other college, scoring over many productions mounted by professionals in M.F.A. programs.

F. IBM PROGRAM OF SUPPORT FOR TECHNICAL CURRICULA: New York City Technical College and Queensborough Community College are among 35 or 40 colleges nationwide that have been selected to participate in a new IBM Program of Support for Technical Curricula. As participants, each college will receive contributions from IBM whose value is in excess of $250,000 and include IBM FASTDRAFT systems, each worth about $100,000 and $60,000 to be used for curriculum and faculty development.

G. NOTABLE PROGRAMS: The National Institute of Education has released the first volume of a report on "notable programs, promising approaches, and other improvement efforts" undertaken within the last decade or so by some of the nation's colleges and universities. The following University programs are included in this compilation:

(1) City College, through the Select Program in Science and Engineering, brings tenth-grade minority-group students from 16 high schools to its campus for Saturday programs that include instruction in mathematics and science, as well as career guidance and counseling. The students stay together for math and science courses during their last two years of high school and return periodically to the University campus for conferences.

(2) LaGuardia Community College and the New York City Board of Education operate Middle College, which offers the last two years of high school on the community college campus for educationally disadvantaged students.

(3) Lehman College, through the Writing Teachers' Consortium, enables faculty members and teachers from 28 high schools to participate in training sessions to develop ways to include writing practice in all parts of the curriculum.

(4) Staten Island Continuum of Education, a consortium that includes the College of Staten Island, Saint John's University, Wagner College, and 100 schools, operates the Bridge Program to ease the transition from high school to college. Under the program, high school students can take college courses and disadvantaged students can receive special counseling.
H. BUDGET: The Chairperson reported that within the next few days, budget matters relating to the University and currently before the Legislature and the Governor would be brought to clouture, he hoped in a positive way.

I. PRESENTATION OF BOOK: Prof. Wasser presented to Chairperson James Murphy and Chancellor Joseph Murphy a copy of a book entitled *The Compleat University: Break from Tradition in Germany, Sweden, and the U.S.A.*, of which he is one of the editors. It compares reforms in universities and assesses them in Germany, Sweden, and The City University of New York. He recommended particularly the article by Jerome Karabel on "The Politics of Structural Change in American Higher Education: The Case of Open Admissions at The City University of New York." Arrangements will be made for copies to be sent to the members of the Board of Trustees.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 11)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for March 26, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for March 26, 1984 be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR:** The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor joined in welcoming Mr. Cenci, the newest member of the Board of Trustees.

(b) The Chancellor announced that Brenda Farrow White, a member of the Board of Trustees, will be the official representative of the University at the installation of David Gardner as the new president of the University of California, and expressed gratitude to Mrs. White for her agreement to travel to California for this occasion.

(c) The Chancellor expressed “cautious optimism” about the budget situation in Albany. He noted that the Board of Trustees made a recent trip to Albany which was extremely helpful and by all accounts, both by members of the Board who made the trip and by legislators who came to dinner and others who were approached by members of the Board on behalf of the University’s budget and capital programs, it was successful and useful. Everyone felt that an important contribution had been made by those members of the Board who took the time and made the effort.

(d) The Chancellor noted that there has been a spate of articles on medical education in the last few days in the press. The first meeting of the working committee, consisting of about 15 people and chaired by Vice-Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett, was held the morning of the Board meeting. There are four members of the Board on the committee, and the Chancellor was hopeful that at every step of the way, the Board would be kept informed. He noted that Board members are informed at an early stage about academic and programmatic initiatives in the University and often play a role in their development. When these initiatives occur outside the University, it is more difficult since there are other constituencies involved. The Chancellor asked that the minutes and processes of the committee be available to Board members. The Chancellor cautioned that since this is a complicated affair, it does not lend itself easily to a description in the press and in the media, and the accounts are not altogether accurate. The Chancellor affirmed one statement in the Sunday Times and that was that nothing happens without the approval of the Board of Trustees.
(e) The dedication of the Medgar Evers facility on Friday, March 16, was a spirited and warm affair. Those present appreciated the tremendous amount of enthusiasm which the facility generated in the community.

(f) The Chancellor announced that the dedication of City College's North Academic Complex will be held on Thursday, March 29. He called attention to an article by Sam Weiss in the March 26 issue of The New York Times on facilities generally in the University and how rapidly the University has been able to move in recent years after long delays in this area.

**NO. 2Y. BOARD REPRESENTATIVES ON MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE:** The Chairperson announced that the members of the Board of Trustees on the Medical Education Committee are Dr. Bernstein, chairperson of the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research; Dr. Polk, chairperson of the Construction Fund; Prof. Wasser, and Mr. Lowe.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BARUCH COLLEGE - WINDOW REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Pomerance & Breines, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for Replacement of Windows at Bernard M. Baruch College, New York City, Project No. BA757-083 at an estimated cost of $240,000.00, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This project consists of replacement of 98 Steel Rated Windows at the 155 East 24th Street Building and 50 aluminum double-hung windows at the 137 East 22nd Street Building, and is necessary to prevent further water damage to the interior of the buildings and air infiltration due to the deteriorated condition of the windows.

The estimate of $240,000.00 includes construction contingencies and escalation to bid date.

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at The City College, Project No. CU765-083 at an estimated cost of $185,660 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Cap boiler stack which is no longer used in Compton Hall. This work is necessary to prevent water infiltration to interior spaces. (CC790-083).

2. Re-roof Harris Hall Extension. Water penetration through the deteriorated roof has caused extensive damage to interior spaces. The new roof will correct this condition. (CC772-083).

The estimate of $185,660 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
C. THE CITY COLLEGE – MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Jansen & Rogan Consulting Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at The City College, Project No. CU-920-083, at an estimated cost of $925,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The projects include:

1. Installation of Sprinklers, "Y" Building (CC934-083)
2. Provision of Emergency Lighting, Steinman Hall (CC936-083)
3. Change DC Fans to AC, Shepard Hall (CC937-083)
4. Installation of Pool and Gym Ventilation, Wingate Hall (CC926-083)
5. Provision of Emergency Lighting, Compton and Goethalls Halls (CC933-083)

The estimate of $925,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

D. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineer, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Brooklyn College, Project No. CU919-083, at an estimated cost of $1,390,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Installation of gasoline and diesel oil tanks to supply college vehicles on campus (BY924-083).
2. Boiler plant rehabilitation to improve reliability and efficiency for energy savings (BY-925-083).
3. Rehabilitation of Elevators at East Corridors for Boylan and Ingersoll Halls (BY-926-083).

The estimate of $1,390,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
E. QUEENS COLLEGE – DEMOLITION AND REHABILITATION WORK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Lester P. Glass Associates, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration and demolition projects at Queens College, Project No. CU767-083, at an estimated cost of $660,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Provide air-conditioning in Room S-115, King Hall for use by the Drama and Theater Department. This room is currently not air-conditioned. Air-conditioning in this room will enable more efficient use of the space and improve the quality and diversity of the program.

   Provide a separate air-conditioning system in Room M-11, Rehearsal and Lecture Room, Rathaus Hall. Presently this room is air-conditioned as part of the main system in Colden Center. The separate system will allow more efficient use of this room and save energy by not having to turn on the main system when only this room is being utilized (QC936-083).

2. Demolition of 61st Road Houses and “Q” Building. This project provides for the removal of deteriorated facilities which are to be abandoned in accordance with the college’s facility plan (QC811-083).

This portion of the project (CU767-083) is estimated at $660,000 which includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

F. QUEENS COLLEGE – MOVING FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for moving furniture, equipment, supplies and materials from thirty-four (34) houses located on 61st Road and “Q” Building, Queens College, to other designated areas of the college at an estimated cost of $200,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: The 61st Road Houses (34 buildings) and the “Q” Building of the Queens College campus are scheduled for demolition. Therefore, it is necessary to move the occupants of these premises to other areas of the college.

G. CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE -- RENOVATIONS AND ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by The Ehrenkrantz Group, Architects and Planners, and authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for the renovation and alteration work of former Junior High School 218, Queens, for use by the City University School of Law at Queens College, at an estimated cost of $7,584,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into contracts for the construction of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1983-1984 State Budget included a funding authorization for the renovation and alteration work of former Junior High School 218 to provide suitable facilities for the new City University School of Law at Queens College. These facilities
include a library, auditorium, classrooms, house-sections (small work-related units), faculty and administrative offices and food services.

The facility will contain a total of 90,475 net assignable square feet of renovated space.

The Architects' final construction cost estimate, escalated to bid date, is $7,584,000.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

The Dormitory Authority has completed a bond sale for funding of this project.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this facility be granted.

H. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – ELEVATOR AND ESCALATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That in the interest of efficiency and economy, the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the award of a contract to Westinghouse Electrical/Elevator Company, 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, for Furnishing Elevator and Escalator Full Service and Repair Maintenance Service for four (4) elevators and twenty (20) escalators for the period March 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985, with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost of $133,200, charged to as follows: 4 months: March 1984 to June 1984 = $33,300; 12 months: July 1984 to June 1985 = $99,900 chargeable to code 2-22001-430, Office Services and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: Borough of Manhattan Community College has occupied its new facility for only one year. During this time the elevators have been under manufacturers' warranty. We propose to continue elevator service maintenance via the manufacturer to assure continued satisfaction and absolute accountability from Westinghouse as the original vendor.

I. THE CITY COLLEGE – UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service including armed service when necessary as required, for the buildings and campus areas of The City College for the period July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985 at an estimated cost of $1,432,600 with an option to renew for two (2) additional one year periods, chargeable to Code 7002-176-8501-2-23480-14-00.

EXPLANATION: This contract will provide for continued security services on the City College Campus.

J. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER – CLEANING, MAINTENANCE, AND GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve contract documents and allow the Graduate School and University Center to advertise, receive bids and award to the lowest responsible bidder a contract for Cleaning, Maintenance and Guard Service, for the period July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985, at an estimated cost of $1,288,800 chargeable to 7009-176-8501-806-2-21770-34-00 in the amount of $836,900 and to 7009-176-8501-806-2-23480-34-00 in the amount of $451,900.

EXPLANATION: A continuation of cleaning, maintenance and guard service is required for continued operation of the Graduate Center.
K. SENIOR COLLEGES — CAPITAL PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the advancement and implementation of each of six senior college capital projects:

- New York City Technical College,
  Addition and Alterations on the Brooklyn Campus to permit Abandonment of the Voorhees Campus in Manhattan
  (Construction, Equipment) $40,256,000

- Queens College, New Library
  (Construction, Equipment) $50,683,000

- Queens College, New Science Building
  (Equipment) $5,982,000

- Queens College, New Music Building
  (Design) $3,466,000

- City University School of Law at Queens College,
  Renovation of an Existing Facility
  (Equipment) $1,070,000

- York College, Theatre, Auditorium,
  Physical Education Facilities, Site Work
  (Design) $2,400,000

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of a proposed Supplemental Agreement among The City University, the City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provides, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the Issuance of the Authority’s Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution and Agreement of Lease dated as of June 12, 1967, as supplemented from time to time, of the indicated facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplementary Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplementary Agreement containing such changes and insertions, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board affirms and hereby includes the aforeindicated facilities in its approved Master Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Supplementary Agreement; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The proposed State Budget for 1984-85 includes recommendations for Dormitory Authority funding of the indicated senior college projects. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the facilities.

L. COMMUNITY COLLEGES – CAPITAL PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the advancement and implementation of each of two community college capital projects:

LaGuardia Community College,
Acquisition and Renovation of an Annex Facility
(Construction, Equipment) $ 37,576,000

Hostos Community College,
New Facilities
(Design) $ 7,500,000

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of a proposed Supplemental Agreement among The City University, the City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provides, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the issuance of the Authority’s Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution and the Agreement of Lease (City University Subordinated Community College Issue) dated as of June 15, 1982 as supplemented from time to time, of the indicated facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplementary Agreement containing such changes and insertions, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board hereby affirms that the aforeindicated facilities are included in its approved Master Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Supplemental Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The proposed State Budget for 1984-85 includes recommendations for Dormitory Authority funding of the indicated community college projects. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the facilities.
M. LEHMAN COLLEGE – UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985 at an estimated cost of $746,000.00 chargeable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7007-1768501-2-23480-14-30</td>
<td>$704,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Tax Levy Funds</td>
<td>42,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The uniformed guard service is essential to the security of the college.

N. CENTRAL OFFICE – RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of approximately 2,900 square feet of space on the fifteenth floor of the building known as 555 West 57th Street, Borough of Manhattan, for use by the Central Office; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: In order to accommodate the expansion of the Computer Center the Office of Special Programs will have to be relocated from space it currently occupies, along with the Computer Center and the University Accounting Office, on the sixteenth floor of 555 West 57th Street.

A deal has been negotiated with the landlord for the rental of approximately 2,900 square feet of space on the fifteenth floor, for a term from date of occupancy to co-terminate with the Computer Center and Accounting Office leases on July 16, 1988. The proposed lease will be at an annual rental cost of $56,985 ($19.65/S.F.), which is at the same rate as the renewal of the Accounting Office lease which was approved by this Board on December 19, 1983.

The proposed lease will be under the same terms and conditions as the existing leases including, but not limited to: landlord to provide heat, air conditioning, hot and cold water, elevator service and cleaning.

The University will be responsible for real estate tax, porter’s wage, steam and electric escalations above base year as detailed in the lease.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE – A.A.S. FOR PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS:

RESOLVED, That the A.A.S. degree program to train Physical Therapist Assistants, to be offered at LaGuardia Community College, be approved, effective September, 1994, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Of the numerous professional specializations comprising the allied health field, physical therapists and physical therapist assistants are among those in greatest demand. Physical therapist assistants have recently had the importance of their profession recognized by the State of New York and are now eligible for licensure and for practice in clinical settings. The program proposed by LaGuardia Community College is noteworthy for its curriculum design, offering students the option of either
pursuing a course of study leading directly to employment or transferring directly to a baccalaureate-level program in physical therapy. The program therefore represents the nation's first successful articulation between an associate's degree program for physical therapist assistants and baccalaureate training in physical therapy itself.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE — TRANSFER OF BUILDING NAMES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the transfer of the names of the John H. Finley Student Center and the Morris Raphael Cohen Library from the vacated Finley and Cohen buildings to the appropriate facilities in the new North Academic Complex at The City College.

EXPLANATION: This Spring, The City College will celebrate the opening of the North Academic Complex, which will include the dedication ceremonies for the library and the student center, both located in the new complex. The original Finley and Cohen buildings have been vacated, and it is the College's desire to perpetuate the Finley and Cohen names by transferring the names to the new Student Center and Library facilities in the North Academic Complex. The resolution is consistent with the original omnibus Board resolution for The City College (Board Minutes, March 21, 1955, Calendar No. 15 [Nos. 24 and 40]) and will complement the previous David and Rae Aronow Theatre name transfer, approved by the Board (Board Minutes, May 29, 1979, Calendar No. 8.C.).

The transfer of the two names has been recommended by the President of The City College and the Chancellor in accordance with Board policy for the naming of colleges, buildings, and sections of buildings (Board Minutes, November 22, 1976, Cal. No. 5.E.).

**NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE — APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the New York City Technical College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the New York City Technical College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents for the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the College Association of New York City Technical College, Inc., and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Faculty-Student Association of New York City Technical College, Inc. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, typing services, computer services and publishing services and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, two faculty members and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.
B. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE — APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD: Item withdrawn.

C. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE — APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Kingsborough Community College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Kingsborough Community College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the Kingsborough Community College Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Kingsborough Community College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of twenty-five students, twelve administrators and twelve faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, and other vending and service operations such as travel, and typewriter and computer rentals and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, three faculty members and six students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

D. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE — APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws of the Queensborough Community College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Queensborough Community College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is The Queensborough Community College Association, an unincorporated association, and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Queensborough Community College Auxiliary Enterprise Association, Inc. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, parking lots and garages, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, typing services, and computer services and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, two faculty members and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

E. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE — APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Borough of Manhattan Community College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Borough of Manhattan Community College auxiliary enterprise board.
EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the Borough of Manhattan Community College Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Borough of Manhattan Community College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, parking lots and garages, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, typing services, and computer services and its governing board will be composed of five administrators, two faculty members and six students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

The Chairperson noted that after a long, tortuous, but very thorough process of working out ground rules that would be acceptable to the University community - administration, faculty, and students - the Board was pleased to see that the guidelines are being implemented.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: The Chairperson reported that Mrs. Sylvia Bloom has been named chairperson of the Committee, succeeding Mr. Maniscalco, who is no longer on the Board.

NO. 9. TRIP TO ALBANY: The Chairperson noted that the visit of the Trustees to Albany was very successful. It was important and meaningful. At the reception for legislators and key staff members, most of the 18 members of the student body who serve as interns of various legislators were present at the invitation of the Chancellor, and they were an eloquent demonstration to the legislators of the quality and commitment of the students of the University. The meeting was good and well planned, and the Chairperson gave praise and thanks to Vice-Chancellor Boepple, Mike Drucker, Senior Vice-Chancellor Edelstein and their staffs, as well as to the Chancellor and his staff.

NO. 10. USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES: Mr. D'Angelo thanked Pres. Smith for making available the facilities of Borough of Manhattan Community College on March 27 for a group of Black trade unionists in the City. One of the reasons for their visit is that Borough of Manhattan Community College has the A. Philip Randolph Library. Mr. Randolph was a fine man and made a great contribution to the country.

NO. 11. EXPRESSION OF CONGRATULATION: The Board extended congratulations to Prof. Wasser on the recent marriage of his daughter.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 30, 1984

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D. Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board

David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Sr. Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Acting Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Margaret L. W. Boeppe
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Deputy Vice Chancellor Joseph S. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. Baard, and Dr. Polk was excused.
A. PRESIDENT FLORA MANCUSO EDWARDS: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards has been appointed to the Independent Commission on the Future of the State University of New York.

B. GUGGENHEIM FELLOWSHIPS: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Guggenheim Fellowships have been awarded to six members of the University faculty. This is a tribute to the scholarly capabilities of the University, and on behalf of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson congratulated Dr. Herman Z. Cummins of The City College, Dr. Herbert G. Gutman of the Graduate Center, Dr. N. John Hall of Bronx Community College, Dr. Linda Nochlin of the Graduate Center, Dr. Sondra Perl of Herbert H. Lehman College, and Dr. Susan Fromberg Schaeffer of Brooklyn College.

C. INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM: The Chairperson reported that on March 28 a very special event took place in the Conference Room. Chancellor Murphy and the presidents or representatives of nine of the senior colleges joined with the Chancellor of the University of Paris and seven of its presidents to sign an accord formalizing the student and faculty exchanges between the two university systems that have been developing. At this moment there are nearly fifty students from The City University studying in Paris and an equal number of French students are at The City University. These kinds of ties with a European university system speak to the renown of The City University and the position it occupies among great universities throughout the world and is something that the University can be proud of.

The Vice-Chairperson added that she was fortunate enough to be present at this meeting, which was very impressive. One American and one French student representative spoke and both indicated their belief that they had received great rewards as beneficiaries of this program. There was a great deal of enthusiasm from both sides. The Vice-Chairperson congratulated those working with this program.

D. GRANTS: The Vice-Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants:

(1) Graduate School and University Center: (a) Prof. Lee Cohen of the Graduate School has received a grant of $217,198 from New York State Education Dept. for Inservice Education Orientation to Futuring.
(b) Profs. Irwin Katz and Glen Hass of the Graduate School have received a grant of $121,773 from the National Science Foundation for a project on Ambivalence and Behavior Toward Outgroups.
(c) Prof. Arlene Neuman of the Graduate School has received a grant of $111,171 from the Lexington School for the Deaf for a project on The Development of New Generation of Hearings Aids.

(2) Brooklyn College: Prof. Theodore Raphan of Brooklyn College has received a grant of $100,027 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled “Vestibular System Activation During Pitch While Rotating.”

(3) New York City Technical College: Prof. Allan Wolfe of New York City Technical College has received a three-year grant of $266,387 from the National Science Foundation for a Physics project in conjunction with Bell Labs of A.T.&T.

(4) Kingsborough Community College: Kingsborough Community College has been awarded a $500,000 grant by the State Legislature to establish the New York State Seafood Technology Laboratory on the Kingsborough Campus.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 30, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following
D.2. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - ADMINISTRATIVE DESIGNATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Annual Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Accounting</td>
<td>Anthony Hladek</td>
<td>5/1/84</td>
<td>$6,740/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Office of the Deputy Chancellor.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for April 30, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item BIII.5.2, Townsend Harris High school (Queens College): Item withdrawn.

(b) Item A1.20.1. CUNY Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science Degrees (Graduate School and University Center): Item withdrawn.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

At this point Mr. Rivera joined the meeting.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor announced that a cocktail buffet will be held on Thursday, May 10 from 5:30 P.M. to 8 P.M. at the Graduate Center Mall, in honor of the tenth anniversary of President Proshansky's service as President of the Graduate School and University Center.

(b) The Chancellor announced with pleasure that Rev. Robert L. Polk will be honored by the Jewish Community Relations Council at a City Hall ceremony marking National Jewish Heritage Week on Wednesday, May 2, 1984, at 5 P.M. in the City Council Chambers. Dr. Polk and Alan King will receive the Sam Levenson Memorial Award for promoting inter-group understanding and harmony.

(c) The Chancellor called attention to the fact that the calendar for the meeting includes the recipients of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships presented to outstanding graduates of the University. He stated further that there will also be a Chancellor's Honor Roll ceremony recognizing outstanding academic achievement among the graduates, which will be held on Wednesday, May 16, 1984 at 1 P.M. at Borough of Manhattan Community College.

(d) The Chancellor asked that Vice-Chancellor Posman report on the University's budget.
NO. 2.Y. BUDGET: Vice-Chancellor Posman presented the following outline of the highlights of the operating and capital budgets of the senior and community colleges as adopted by the State and the City:

(a) SENIOR COLLEGES:

(1) Operating Budget:

There will be no across the board tuition increase in The City University this year. The Legislature restored $18 million to prevent such an increase for undergraduate and graduate students. An increase in tuition was recommended for non-resident students.

The Legislature restored 350 positions with partial funding, which will become full-year funding in the following year.

Day care in the senior colleges will be funded as requested. The University had asked for $750,000, but the Governor provided only $250,000 for capital renovations and equipment. The Legislature restored the full amount to cover operating as well as capital costs.

The amount of $850,000 is included for computers for remedial activity.

(2) Capital Budget: Funds were included for planning for The College of Staten Island, site acquisition and planning for John Jay College, and Queens College Music Building.

The Vice-Chancellor stated that it was a good capital budget and a good expense budget for the senior colleges in view of what has happened in the past, but the University has not recouped over the past few years the large number of lines that were lost.

(b) COMMUNITY COLLEGES

(1) Operating Budget:

There is a $9 million or a 7% programmatic increase. In addition, there will be money for inflation, Other Than Personal Service supplies and equipment, and collective bargaining. The $9 million is earmarked for adjunct funding to lower the student-faculty ratio, currently 21 to 1 to 18½ or 19 to 1, which will place The City University on a par with State University community colleges.

Money has been included for instructional equipment, computers, tutoring, and building repairs. One hundred staff members have been added, basically for student services, but they may be used for other purposes as well.

The Vice-Chancellor stated that it seemed to be a pretty good budget for the community colleges.
(2) Capital Budget:

The City had indicated to the State before the State budget was adopted that it was supporting two projects: the LaGuardia project and the Hostos project. Those projects have been reaffirmed in both the State and the City budgets.

There is money in the City budget for the completion of the Kingsborough campus. This is a $44 million project, and $5.2 million for the initial phase has been included.

Provision has also been made for planning and site acquisition at Medgar Evers College. The original request was $750,000, half of which is being provided by the State and half by the City.

In response to questions, the Vice-Chancellor stated that the 350 positions will be phased in in July, September, and February, and that approximately one-third would be faculty and the rest support and administrative staff. It is up to the University to determine where they can best be used, and if it is felt that more than one-third should be used for faculty, that determination must be supported with the State Division of the Budget.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of March 26, 1984 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BARUCH COLLEGE AND JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Glass/Kronland, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Bernard M. Baruch College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice, Project No. CU770-084, at a fee not to exceed $178,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1984-85 Capital Construction program at Bernard M. Baruch College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,038,000.

The project consists of:

BERNARD M. BARUCH COLLEGE:

1. Conformance to New York City Local Law No. 10, 135 E. 22 Street, 17 Lexington Ave., 155 E. 24 Street (BA764-084)
2. Certification of Occupancy Conformance, 155 E. 24 Street (BA765-084)
3. Re-Roof and Fire Alarm System, 135 E. 22nd Street (BA917-084)
4. Move Administrative Computer to 3rd Floor, 155 E. 24th Street (BA914-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $921,000
1. Ventilation for Explosion-Proof Room (JJ917-084)
2. Rebuild Condenser Towers (JJ918-084)
3. Separate A/C Units for Lecture Hall (JJ720-084)
4. Flow Meter for A/C System (JJ919-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $117,000

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at City College, Project No. CU771-084 at a fee not to exceed $286,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund or any other funds that may be available.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1984-85 Capital Construction program at City College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $2,199,000.

The project consists of:

1. South Campus Athletic Field - Artificial Turf Resurfacing. (CC766-084)
2. Shepard Hall - Replace Set Back Roofs. (CC781-084)
3. Science and Physical Education Building - Replace Roof. (CC783-084)
4. Administration Building - Waterproof Windows. (CC784-084)
5. Compton Hall - Conversion of Freight Elevator to Passenger Elevator for use by physically handicapped. (CC939-084)
6. Science and Physical Education Building - Renovate Gross Anatomy Laboratory. (CC792-084)

C. HUNTER COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACTS:

(1) RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance & Breines, Architects, P.C., for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Hunter College, Project No. CU772-084, at a fee not to exceed $300,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1984-85 Capital Construction program at Hunter College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $2,395,000.

The project consists of:

695 Park Avenue Building

1. Construct Buildings and Grounds Facilities

This project will provide much needed facilities to house additional maintenance and housekeeping personnel which serve the newly completed new buildings, improve existing areas for greater efficiency of space and staff, conform space to applicable Codes and Regulations. The facility is located on the Commons Level, which was vacated due to the relocation of the cafeteria to the new building. (HU776-084)

2. Chemistry Laboratories

This project is the first phase of an ongoing program to rehabilitate 9,000 square feet of sub-standard Chemistry Department space.

The present space contains antiquated laboratory equipment with inefficient ventilation systems and does not conform to Code requirements. The alteration will upgrade the space to provide a modern educational environment and comply with the latest N.Y.C. Code and State Energy Code requirements. (HU775-084)
3. Upgrade Plumbing System

The proposed work will replace deteriorated and outmoded systems, install piping insulation for greater energy efficiency, upgrade the acid waste system to meet Code requirements, and install new pumps and compressors to allow for the increased load planned for the building. (HU922-084)

(2) RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service Contract with the firm of Wank Adams Slavin Associates, Architects, Engineers, for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Hunter College (Project No. CU773-084), at a fee not to exceed $240,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1984-85 Capital Construction program at Hunter College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,951,000.

The projects consists of:

695 Park Avenue Building

1. Central Animal Quarters

The college presently does not have a central animal quarters. Implementation of this project will consolidate the various programs into one area on the 15th floor, correct deficiencies and violations to meet Federal, State and Local Agency requirements and maintain necessary research funding (HU780-084)

2. Art Studios

The Art Department is presently scattered in various areas of the building which are totally inadequate. This project will improve space vacated by the library on the 11th floor for the relocation of the Art Department into suitable facilities to meet educational program and code requirements (HU771-084).

D. QUEENS COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACTS:

(1) RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of David Paul Helpern, P.C. for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Queens and York Colleges, Project No. CU776-084, at a fee not to exceed $289,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1984-85 Capital Construction program at Queens and York Colleges the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,778,000.

The project consists of:

QUEENS COLLEGE

1. Remsen Hall - Masonry Repairs, Phase V. (QC413-084)
2. Klapper Hall - Masonry Repairs, Phase II. (QC414-084)
3. Kiely Hall - Tower Repair. (QC416-084)
4. Kiely Hall - Roof Rehabilitation, Phase II and III (QC418-084)
5. Security Lighting, Phase II (QC939-084)
6. Powdermaker Hall and Fitzgerald Gym - Emergency Lighting. (QC941-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $1,530,000
YORK COLLEGE

Rehabilitation of Union Hall Steel Underpass (YC 736-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $248,000

(2) RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Lawrence Werfel, P.C. for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Queens College, Project No. CU775-084 at a fee not to exceed $258,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1984-85 Capital Construction program at Queens College the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,683,000.

The project consists of:
1. Fitzgerald Gymnasium Building - Exterior Stairway and Wall Repair. (QC415-084)
2. Jefferson Hall - Elevator and Handicapped Access. (QC942-084)
3. Various Bldgs. - Toilet Renovation for Handicapped (QC420-084)
4. King Hall - Handicapped Access Bridge. (QC423-084)
5. Relocation of Entrance Approach on Kissena Boulevard Road (QC813-084)
6. Equipment Storage Bldg., Plant Area - Phase II. (QC213-084)

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE, LEHMAN COLLEGE, NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE, COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of W.F. Chun - Architects & Planners, 72 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C. 10011 for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Brooklyn, Lehman, New York City Technical College and The College of Staten Island, Project No. CU774-084, at a fee not to exceed $292,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to help implement the University’s 1984-85 Capital Construction program at the following Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,733,000.

The project consists of:

BROOKLYN COLLEGE
1. Rehabilitation of Whitehead Hall; re-roofing over music library, Gershwin Hall and roof flashing at Whitman Hall. (BY779-084)
2. Relocation of facilities to house physically disabled students enrolled in programs at Whitehead and Gershwin Halls. (BY774-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $636,000

LEHMAN COLLEGE
1. Repair and repoint masonry & waterproof Gillet & Davis Halls. (LM757-084)
2. Install stand-by power for the Animal Housing Facility. (LM913-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $496,000

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1. Renovation of toilet facilities - Con Edison Building. (NY761-084)
2. Installation of alarm system. (NY935-084)
3. Provide handicapped toilet facilities - Namm Hall. (NY927-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $277,000

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Rehabilitation of athletic fields, (STB06-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $324,000

F. BRONX, HOSTOS, KINGSBOROUGH, LAGUARDIA, QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of William A. Hall & Associates, Architects and Planners for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Bronx, Hostos, Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, CUNY Project No. CU777-084, at a fee not to exceed $296,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206 & HN-233; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1984-85 Capital Construction program at Bronx, Hostos, Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Queensborough Community Colleges, and Medgar Evers College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,728,000.

The project consists of:

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Toilet Renovation - Sage, South Hall and Bliss Buildings. (BX787-084)
2. Replacement of Gym Bleachers. (BX781-084)
3. Replacement of Windows - Sage, Bliss and Havemeyer Hall Buildings. (BX783-084)
4. Installation of Field Events Requirements for Ohio Field. (BX805-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $466,000

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. 500 Grand Concourse - Video Security Surveillance System. (HS906-084)
2. 475 Grand Concourse - Rehabilitation of Selected Doors & Hardware. (HS731-084)
3. 500 Grand Concourse - Installation of Stair & Electric Lift at Receiving Area. (HS909-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $140,000

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Reconstruction of Main Entrance Gate. (KG767-084)
2. Site - Replace Water Main Valve. (KG926-084)
4. Refurbish Seawall and Replace Rip-Rap; Replace Broken Precast Walk. (KG774-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $498,000

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Chimney. (LG735-084)
2. Automatic Lighting Control in Classroom Areas, Main Bldg. for Energy Conservation. (LG915-084)

   Sub-Total Cost = $184,000

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

1. Rehabilitation of Gymnasium Facility, Replacement of Gymnasium Equipment. (ME729-084)

2. Replace Existing Dirt Athletic Track with Rubberized Asphalt Track. (ME801-084)

   Sub-Total Cost = $116,000

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Elevator for Physically Disabled in Gymnasium Building. (QB778-084)

2. Electric Chillers (2) for Humanities Theater. (QB929-084)

   Sub-Total Cost = $324,000

G. THE CITY COLLEGE - ALTERATION AND RESTORATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at The City College, Project No. CU765-083, at an estimated cost of $675,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Re-roof the Administration Building (CC774-083) and Steinman Hall (CC777-083). Water penetration through the deteriorated roof has caused extensive damage to interior spaces. The new roofing will correct this condition.

2. Re-surface the Steinman Hall Terrace (CC778-083). The deteriorated condition of the terrace surface has permitted water to penetrate and cause damage to interior spaces. The re-surfacing of the terrace will correct this condition.

3. Provide access ramps for the handicapped at Shepard Hall, Goethals Hall and Harris Hall (CC769-083). The existing means of entry preclude access by the handicapped. New ramps will provide access to these facilities by the handicapped.

   The estimate of $675,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

H. THE CITY COLLEGE - DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Stephen J. Kagel Associates and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contract to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for demolition of various structures at The City College, Project No. CC802-083, at an estimated cost of $921,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the removal of fourteen (14) buildings and their foundations on campus which will result in energy, maintenance and security savings. The activities now housed in these buildings will be relocated to other facilities.

   The estimate of $921,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

I. HUNTER COLLEGE - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Jansen & Rogan Consulting Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of the upgrading of the electrical system at Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue, Project No. CU920-083, at an estimated cost of $400,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This work is the first of a two phase upgrading of the electrical service and distribution system at 695 Park Avenue necessary to meet Code requirements and implementation of the Master Plan at this facility.

   The estimate of $400,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
J. LEHMAN COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Walter Levi & Associates, Architects P.C., and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Lehman College, Project No. CU766-083, at an estimated cost of $1,311,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Rehabilitation of Chemistry Laboratory No. 317 (LM745-083)
2. Rehabilitation of Chemistry Laboratory No. 331 (LM745-083)
3. Rehabilitation of Animal Physiology Laboratory No. 124 (LM748-083)
4. Rehabilitation of Chemistry Laboratory No. 327 (LM749-083)
5. Rehabilitation of Fume Hoods Bio-Chemistry Laboratory No. 107 (LM751-083)
6. Rehabilitation of Faculty Research Teaching Room No. 101 (LM753-083)
7. Rehabilitation of South Athletic Field (LM804-083)

The estimate of $1,311,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

K. YORK COLLEGE - PARKING FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Greenman-Pedersen Inc. Consulting Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of a New Parking Facility at York College, Project No YC801-083, at an estimated cost of $537,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This project will provide for a new parking facility to be located on the site adjacent to the Science Building, restore the site to a safe condition and prevent further deterioration of the sloped grade and retaining walls.

The estimate of $537,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

L. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by William A. Hall Partnership, Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at The College of Staten Island, and New York City Technical College, Project No. CU768-083 at an estimated cost of $605,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Rebuild Courtyard Paving. (ST746-083)
2. Construct Departmental Offices for English Department & Nursing. (ST758-083)
3. Install (4) Four Large Exhaust Fans in Gym. (ST926-083)
4. Coordinate the locking system of both St. George & Sunnyside Campuses. (ST933-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $483,000
NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. Construct New Steam Station for Johnson Bldg. (NY928-083)
2. Construct New Dental Hygiene Lab & Classroom. (NY746-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $122,000

The estimate of $605,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

M. BRONX, HOSTOS, KINGSBOROUGH, LAGUARDIA, QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the Office of W.F. Chun Architects and Planners, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at the Bronx Community College, Hostos Community College, Kingsborough Community College, LaGuardia Community College, Medgar Evers College, and Queensborough Community College, Combined Project No. CU769-083, at an estimated cost of $1,337,820 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN200; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Roof restoration in Gould Student Center and Philosophy Hall. (BX776-083)
2. Replacement of Bathrooms for men and women in Language Hall and Nichols Building. (BX785-083)
3. Wall Waterproofing Gould Student Center and Philosophy Hall. (BX775-083)
4. Rehabilitation of Gould Student Center. (BX779-083)
5. Security System - Hall of Fame. (BX920-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $670,670

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Roof replacement at 475 Grand Concourse. (HS729-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $101,530

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Emergency Lighting. (KG922-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $104,940

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Installation of Air Conditioning Unit in the Computer Room. (LG914-083)
2. Installation of Gymnasium Floor. (LG733-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $229,350
MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

1. Repair of gas fired Boiler for domestic hot water and swimming pool. (ME903-083)
   Sub-Total Cost = $52,800

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Sprinklers in Central Receiving and Storage Area - Administration Building. (QB925-083)
   Sub-Total Cost = $178,530

The estimate of $1,337,820 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

N. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - NEW FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $14,550,000 as prepared by Simmons Architects for the construction of a New Facility at Medgar Evers College, Project No. ME724-081; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid new facility.

EXPLANATION: The 1982-1983 State Budget included a funding authorization for the new facility at Medgar Evers College. This facility will contain a total of 76,300 net assignable square feet of new space and provide the College with a new library, classrooms, lecture hall, faculty offices and administrative offices.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

The Dormitory Authority has completed a bond sale for the funding of this project. The final construction cost estimate as of March 1984 is $14,550,000.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this new facility be granted.

O. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION AND ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $5,075,000 as prepared by Montoya-Rodriguez, Architects for the renovation and alteration to 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, for the Hostos Community College, Project No. HS725-082; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid work.

EXPLANATION: On January 30, 1984, Cal. No. 6.A., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the preliminary drawings, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate as prepared by the firm of Montoya-Rodriguez, architects, and authorized the Dormitory Authority to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project. The Architect has now completed final plans, specifications and a construction cost estimate of $5,075,000 for the renovation and alteration to 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, presently used as a main facility for Hostos Community College.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this facility be granted.

P. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ROOF REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, for the repair and refurbishment of the roofs on buildings T-1, T-4, T-6, T-8, at an estimated cost of $202,000 chargeable to Code 2-177-01-460 and/or such other funds as may be available.
EXPLANATION: These buildings were constructed as temporary use facilities and are presently at least 12 years old. The roofs have decayed due to age and the temporary nature of the construction and require continuous attention and expense for maintenance. These buildings will continue in use indefinitely pending Phase II construction, funding for which is not provided for in the forseeable future.

Q. QUEENS COLLEGE - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend Cal. No. 6.G., 5/23/83, to increase the estimated cost from $250,000 to $300,000 for labor, materials, supervision and equipment necessary and required for the construction of a new vehicle maintenance and storage building at Queens College, Project No. QC210-081; said increase of $50,000 to be charged to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The increase is being requested to cover anticipated escalation of material, equipment and construction costs from date of original estimated cost of construction to bid date which is to be scheduled in the near future.

R. QUEENS COLLEGE - JEFFERSON HALL, BASEMENT REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the resolution approved by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on June 27, 1983 (CI 5.2) which authorized plans, specifications and cost estimate of $90,000 for rehabilitation of basement areas in Jefferson Hall be amended to increase the cost estimate to $120,000.

EXPLANATION: The proposed new estimate of reconstruction cost is based on final bidding documents and includes escalation to a projected bid date.

S. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL SCREEN:

RESOLVED, That Calendar No. 6, Item E Contract Document New York City Technical College...Architectural Screen... approved by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on January 30, 1984, be amended to read:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the Contract Document and Specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the fabrication and installation of an architectural screen on the Adams side of the Pearl Street building at 300 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, a campus of the New York City Technical College, 300 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, at an estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to Capital Project NY 725-978 (See also Cal. No. 2, (b) 4, 4/20/64).

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to screen in the air conditioning equipment boldly visible on Adams Street, a major thoroughfare and thereby improve the aesthetics of the College as well as the security of the equipment

T. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REPLACEMENT OF STREETS AND WALKS:

RESOLVED, That the Resolution approved by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York at its meeting of December 19, 1983, Cal. No. 5C for street and sidewalk replacement - N.E. Quadrant at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to Capital Code HN-206, City Budget Blanket CP 15155 Project KG 766-083 be amended by the addition of approximately $32,000 to result in a new estimated cost of $132,000.

EXPLANATION: This Resolution is required in order to account for changes in scope to the original specification.

U. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders, and where appropriate to use existing University contracts, for the purchase of computer equipment for the College for a total of $370,000 chargeable to capital budget code HN 192.

EXPLANATION: The College received a special capital budget allocation from the Office of Manhattan Borough President Andrew Stein for the purchase of certain computer hardware, to be housed at the College for instructional computing purposes. Consequently, the College wishes to upgrade its existing IBM 4331 J1 computer to a 4361 and to purchase various IBM, DEC, Wang systems, and corollary modems and communication cards to support academic computing at the campus.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
V. COMMUNITY COLLEGES - COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the University to acquire certain computer equipment for the community colleges using existing University contracts for a total of $200,000 chargeable to capital budget code HN 192.

EXPLANATION: It is proposed to purchase clusters of terminals, control units, and modems and multiplexors for the community colleges for use with MIS systems.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

W. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Furnishing Guard Service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985, with an option to renew for three consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost of $1,500,000 chargeable to code 2-34801-400, Contractual Guard Service, and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The present contract will expire on June 30, 1984, and continued service is essential.

X. THE CITY COLLEGE - REPAIR OF STAINED GLASS WINDOWS AND INSTALLATION OF PROTECTIVE COVERING, TOWNSEND HARRIS HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to supply all necessary labor and supplies required for the Repair of Stained Glass Windows and Installation of Protective Covering, Townsend Harris Hall, at an estimated cost of $115,000 chargeable to 1984/1985, Capital Project No. CC-771-084, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: In view of the fact that the Townsend Harris Hall structure has been declared a historical landmark, it is essential that the stained glass windows be repaired. The installation of polycarbonate glazing over the exterior glass will act as a storm window, as well as contributing to major energy savings, and will not esthetically affect the stained glass.

Y. QUEENS COLLEGE - LEASING OF TEMPORARY BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the contract documents, plans and specifications for the leasing of Temporary Building No. 6 on the Queens College campus of approximately 14,000 square feet, to accommodate the Queens College Continuing Education Program including its English Language Institute, with appropriate classroom space, all in conformance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations, at an annual estimated rental of $310,000 for a period of three years, with an option to purchase said building at an end of the term of this agreement at a cost of $30,000, or to demolish said building at the same price, the cost to be chargeable to the Queens College Continuing Education Program.

EXPLANATION: The current demolition and construction program of the College, in accordance with its Master Plan, will create a serious shortage of classroom space during this interim period of rehabilitation. This additional space would enable the Continuing Education Program to consolidate its program into one structure thereby releasing other classroom space for general college use.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. VOORHEES ENDOWMENT FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the expenditure of a sum not to exceed $600,000 of income from the Voorhees Endowment Fund, for the purchase of educational supplies and expenses, equipment and Temporary Services to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs of the New York City Technical College during the fiscal year 1984/85.

EXPLANATION: The 1984/85 budget did not provide the requested increases in expenditures to support the academic programs of this College. It is, therefore, necessary to continue the use of the interest earned from the Voorhees Endowment Fund for this purpose. Under the terms of the court order which transferred the assets of the Voorhees Technical Institute to the Board of Higher Education, . . . "Income from the Endowment Fund. . . . shall be used by the Board of Trustees to support the Technical and Industrial programs in such areas as Library Resources, Educational Equipment, Supplies and Materials, Student Financial Aid, Facilities Renovation and other items that will improve Technical and Educational programs."
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: The following items are placed on the calendar subject to the approval of the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Bronx Community College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Bronx Community College auxiliary enterprise board.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw section 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The name of the college association is the Bronx Community College Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Bronx Community College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, typing services, and computer services and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, two faculty members and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF THE GOVERNING DOCUMENT OF THE AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Charter of the Hunter College auxiliary enterprise board.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw Section 16.10, the above governing document for the auxiliary enterprise board has been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Hunter College Auxiliary Enterprise Board, an unincorporated association. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, copying machines, game machines and laundry services. Its governing board will be composed of at least eleven members with the college president or his/her designee as chair and in addition a combined total of administration and faculty members equal to the number of students, with at least one faculty member on the governing board. The governing documents of the auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

C. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the John Jay College of Criminal Justice college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the John Jay College of Criminal Justice auxiliary enterprise board.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents for the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The name of the college association is the John Jay College Student Activities Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the John Jay College of Criminal Justice Auxiliary Services Corporation, Inc. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of nine students, four administrators and four faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations and game machines and its governing board will be composed of three administrators, three faculty members and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.
D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College auxiliary enterprise board.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, parking lots and garages, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, and computer services and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, three faculty members and six students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

E. BARUCH COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Certificate of Incorporation of the Bernard M. Baruch College auxiliary enterprise board.

A complete copy of the Certificate of Incorporation is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Board previously on January 30, 1984 approved the Bylaws of the Baruch College auxiliary enterprise board. This resolution approves the Certificate of Incorporation of the Bernard M. Baruch College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation in accordance with Board Bylaw section 16.10.

F. LEHMAN COLLEGE – APPROVAL OF CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Certificate of Incorporation of the Herbert H. Lehman College college association.

A complete copy of the Certificate of Incorporation is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Board previously on January 30, 1984 approved the Bylaws of the Lehman College college association. This resolution approves the Certificate of Incorporation of the Herbert H. Lehman College Association for Campus Activities, Inc. in accordance with Board Bylaw section 16.5.

G. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – AMENDMENT TO GOVERNANCE PLAN ESTABLISHING A COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That Board Bylaw section 16.5 and 16.10 be waived and that the Brooklyn College Governance plan be amended to add a new Article IX on student activity fees and auxiliary enterprises as follows:

Article IX: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

In the administration of student activity fees and auxiliary enterprises:

A. The Brooklyn College student fee association shall be the college association. The college association shall have responsibility for the supervision and review of college student activity fee supported budgets. All budgets of college student activity fees, except where earmarked by the board to be allocated by another body, will be developed and allocated by the college association prior to expenditure. The college association shall review student activity fee, including student government fee, allocations and expenditures for conformance with the expenditure categories defined in the Board of Trustees Bylaws and the college association shall disapprove any allocation or expenditure it finds does not so conform.
The College Association shall consist of five members: the presidents of the three student governments plus two members appointed by the President of the college, at least one of whom shall be a member of the faculty. The appointees of the President shall serve at his pleasure. This body will elect its own chair and serve from July 1 to June 30.

B. The Brooklyn College Auxiliary Enterprise Association shall be the auxiliary enterprise board. The auxiliary enterprise board shall have responsibility for the oversight, supervision and review of college auxiliary enterprises. All budgets of auxiliary enterprise funds and all contracts for auxiliary enterprises shall be developed and approved by the auxiliary enterprise association.

The auxiliary enterprise association shall consist of seven members: the three student government presidents plus four members appointed by the President of the college, at least one of whom shall be a member of the faculty. The appointees of the President shall serve at his pleasure. The President will appoint the chair. The body shall serve from July 1 to June 30.

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the present Article IX of the Brooklyn College Governance Plan be renumbered Article X.

EXPLANATION: The amendment to the governance plan provides for a five (5) member college association rather than the minimum of eleven (11) members required by Board bylaw section 16.5. The college association will allocate the student activity fee and consist of a majority of students consistent with Board bylaw section 16.5. The amendment also provides for a seven (7) member auxiliary enterprise board rather than the minimum of eleven (11) members required by Board bylaw section 16.10. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services and the bookstore. The three student government presidents (day, evening and graduate) will be members of both boards and constitute a majority of the college association and one less than a majority of the auxiliary enterprise board, consistent with the Board Bylaws. The faculty members on the college association and auxiliary enterprise board will be appointed by the college president without the requirement specified in the Board Bylaws that the appointments be made from respective panels whose size is twice the number of seats to be filled elected by the appropriate college faculty governance body. In accordance with the college governance plan, the governance plan amendment has been approved by the college president and the Policy Council of Brooklyn College composed of equal numbers of administrators, faculty and students.

H. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - ADMINISTRATION OF STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:

RESOLVED, That Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 be waived and that the College President of The Graduate School and University Center shall perform the functions of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the $8.00 student activity fee at The Graduate School and University Center be earmarked as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>FEE</th>
<th>ALLOCATING BODY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The College President and Student Government have recommended that the requirements for a college association and auxiliary enterprise board be waived for The Graduate School and University Center. No comparable bodies now exist at The Graduate School and University Center and no need or interest for such bodies is perceived at the College which is devoted to doctoral education. The student activity fee has been treated as a student government fee and the above resolution formalizes the earmarking. Since under the Board Bylaws the student government allocates the student government fee, there is no budgetary function for a college association and the college administration will continue to perform the supervision and review functions assigned to a college association. Auxiliary enterprises are not significant at The Graduate School and University Center and the College administration will continue to be responsible for the oversight, supervision and review of auxiliary enterprises.

Mr. D'Angelo asked the record to show that all of these documents have been provided to the members of the Board of Trustees.
I. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - DEPARTMENT OF STUDENT DEVELOPMENT (SEEK DEPARTMENT):

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF DEPARTMENT:

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1984, the Board approve the establishment of a Department of Student Development.

EXPLANATION: A Department of Student Development is to be created pursuant to the “Guidelines for the Structure and Operation of the SEEK Program of The City University of New York.”

The membership of the proposed Department of Student Development will involve staff who have previously served at Staten Island Community College or Richmond College prior to the establishment of The College of Staten Island in September, 1976 and since then at The College of Staten Island.

Pursuant to the State Education Law, seniority for tenured persons is governed by the date of appointment to the department. Tenured persons appointed effective the same date to the newly established Department of Student Development have the same date of seniority as a result of these appointments. The President, therefore, has stated his intent to break these ties in seniority between and among the tenured members using each member’s date of initial appointment to Staten Island Community College, Richmond College or The College of Staten Island, whichever is earliest.

This reorganization has been approved by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

(2) TRANSFER OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STUDENT DEVELOPMENT:

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1984, the following members of the Instructional Staff of The College of Staten Island Department of Student Services be transferred and appointed to the Department of Student Development. Tenure or Certificate of Continuous Employment (C.C.E.) is transferred with each member.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TENURED MEMBERS</th>
<th>LECTURERS WITH CCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Dudley, Eugene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogel, Roberta</td>
<td>Geer, Yvonne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Ruth</td>
<td>García, Gloria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPherson, Charlotte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabaka, Kenshasa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon, Barton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Wasser pointed out that the Lecturers with CCE are not listed alphabetically although the tenured faculty members are and stated this might have something to do with seniority. He also questioned whether all the listed faculty members are tenured.

The major point he raised was one that had been brought up by the faculty representative on the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs and was spelled out in the faculty representative’s statement which had been circulated to the Board. He alluded to the statement in the Explanation: “The President, therefore, has stated his intent to break these ties in seniority between and among the tenured members using each member’s date of initial appointment…” He asked why the statement did not say: “The President will break these ties…” Prof. Wasser expressed concern with the rights of tenured members of the staff and indicated that there is a vast difference between these two statements. The only explanation given was that this language had been used in the past. He pointed out that he was not opposed to the establishment of the Department nor was he singling out The College of Staten Island.

In reply, Mr. Rivera stated that when that question arose at the Committee meeting, he had requested the legal and administration staff to provide an explanation for this language. He was told that an explanation would be forthcoming at the next meeting of the Committee. He has been pursuing this matter and expects a proper answer at the next Committee meeting, which will clarify the point to Prof. Wasser’s satisfaction.
NO. 7. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarship to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

WITH STIPEND

- Alan Answorth
- Lin-Yuh Chen
- John Franklin
- Robin Glacken
- Michael Hanania
- Joseph Jeret
- Laurie Meckler
- Linda Mundy

HONORARY (in order selected)

- Elizabeth Secord
- Mary Kaczmarek
- Fred Shapiro
- Deborah Brathwaite
- Bradford Taylor
- Wayne Celestine
- Joseph James
- Giovana Thomas

Queens College
Queens College
Queens College
Hunter College
Queens College
Brooklyn College
Hunter College
Hunter College

Mr. D'Angelo asked that thought be given to increasing the amount of the Salk stipend, and the Chancellor indicated that this matter would be considered.

ADDED ITEM

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 8 HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor be presented at the commencement exercises of The City College:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANDIDATE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jewel Plummer Cobb</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence A. Cremin</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdus Salam</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 29, 1984

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:42 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Louis C. Cenci

Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall

President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Sr. Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Acting Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Margaret L. W. Boepple
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Dr. Kolodny and Mr. Rivera was excused.
A. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Joshua L. Smith of Borough of Manhattan Community College was elected Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges effective July 1, 1984.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Bernard W. Harleston of The City College was named by Mayor Koch to serve on an 11-member commission to recommend changes after review in the Board of Education’s special education programs.

B. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Chairperson reported that the Conference Board of Associated Research Councils recently ranked CUNY doctoral programs in French, music and anthropology among the top 10 in the country while 15 of CUNY’s 19 programs were rated above the national mean. The City University was ranked first in New York State in three disciplines, first in New York City in four subjects and second only to Columbia in ten areas. The Chairperson stated that this is a tribute not only to the Graduate Center and its great leadership but also to the faculty of the University that articulates and works through the Graduate Center in the various colleges of the University in all of these areas.

C. A. PHILIP RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL: The Chairperson reported that A. Philip Randolph is the first high school registered in New York State that had 100% of its students successfully completing the Regents competency examinations. The School is rated among the top 2% of secondary schools in the State. This is a fine tribute to the School and its leadership.

D. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the University faculty:

(1) Mayor Koch recently announced the appointment of Marcella Maxwell to head the City’s Commission on Human Rights. This is a major undertaking and a tribute to Dean Maxwell.

(2) Janet E. Poppendieck, Assistant Professor of Sociology at Hunter College, and Alan L. Silver, Instructor of Medicine and Community Medicine at Mount Sinai School of Medicine, are among 43 people who have been awarded three-year fellowships by the W.K. Kellogg Foundation to pursue selfdesigned plans of study. Also included is a supplement to the institutions to enable this to go forward.

(3) Prof. Vera Von Wiren-Garczynski, a member of the German Department of The City College, was awarded the Medal of Merit by President Reagan, in appreciation of her efforts on behalf of a Presidential Task Force.

(4) Dean Leonard E. Meiselas of The City College has been appointed a member of the New York State Department of Health’s New Minority Management Development Program.

(5) The Computer Assisted Instruction in Nursing Program developed by Dr. Violet Katz of Bronx Community College has been judged to be among the six best projects that were entered in the 1984 New York State “Showcase” competition.

(6) Bill Freeland, Director of Communications at LaGuardia Community College, has been given the First Place award of the CASE Recognition Program for the total publications program at the College. Last year Mr. Freeland won similar recognition in competition with all other community colleges in the nation and this year his first place award is in competition with all colleges and universities, nationwide.

E. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants:

(1) Hunter College has received a three-year $250,000 grant from the Charles H. Revson Foundation to continue its Program of Education for Public Service. A large portion of the grant will be used to provide stipends for students selected to participate in the Program.
(2) The City University has received a three-year grant of $160,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation for the development of a Master of Arts program in translation. The Exxon Education Foundation is providing early funding for that effort.

(3) A new program in public affairs in memory of Vice-President Hubert H. Humphrey has been established at The City College from a grant from Marvin Rosenberg, a 1928 graduate of the College and a long-time colleague and supporter of Mr. Humphrey.

(4) Prof. David Beveridge of Hunter College has received a grant of $186,000 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled “Solvent Effects on Biomolecular Structure and Process.”

(5) Professors Michael Shub and Dennis Sullivan of Queens College have received an additional grant of $77,000 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled “Dynamical Systems & Topology (Mathematical Sciences).”

(6) The National Endowment for the Humanities has provided the following grants to units of the University:

(a) $75,000 to Lehman College for an oral history project on the South Bronx and for the library.

(b) $67,695 to The City College for cataloging and creation of iconographic index to works of art in six major American museums depicting musical subject matter.

(c) $45,000 to The City College for transcription, translation, and publication of songs of the Sephardic Jews of Morocco.

(d) $85,000 to Dean Paul LeClerc of the Office of Academic Affairs and two colleagues - Jean-Claude David of the University of Paris and Prof. Dorothy Medlin of Winthrop College - to prepare an edition of the letters of the eighteenth century philosopher and economist, Andre Morellet.

F. ACCIDENT OF BOARD MEMBER: The Chairperson reported that Dr. Jules Kolodny was in an automobile accident in London several days ago and is still in a coma. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson wished Dr. Kolodny a speedy recovery.

G. CITY COLLEGE VALEDICTORIAN: The Chairperson asked Pres. Harleston to introduce the most recent City College valedictorian, who is the most famous recent graduate of The City University.

Pres. Harleston introduced Chi Luu, who not only is the most outstanding graduate of The City College but also has remained a remarkably sane, calm, fine young man throughout the enormous press that he has received. Mr. Luu came to this country not speaking English and graduated from the College of Engineering with a 3.97 average. The only B he received was in creative writing. Pres. Harleston presented Mr. Luu to the Board of Trustees and to his colleagues.

Mr. Luu made the following statement to the Board:

It is my great honor to say something that I have waited for long to say to all of you - to thank you for your wonderful efforts that you have done to me and to all the City University students and to the new immigrants in this country who have to suffer from disadvantages in what was originally to me in this very foreign land. We all had the opportunity to go to City University to get a wonderful education and also without paying too much. I hope there will be more and more students who can continue to receive this kind of wonderful service within the City University system and to do well in City University schools.

Mr. Luu also extended his best wishes to Dr. Kolodny, who was injured in the car accident.

The Chairperson expressed congratulations to Mr. Luu and stated that Mr. Luu’s younger brother, who is a student at The City College, would have a difficult time duplicating Mr. Luu’s splendid record.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was
taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 11)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The resolution was moved and seconded. Prof. Wasser raised a question
concerning the reason for the deletion of a note with respect to an appointment with waiver of the bylaws. He was
informed that the note was deleted because the request of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration
was satisfied by a letter from Pres. Segall which is in the record of the Committee and will be available to the members
of the Committee at the next meeting.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the University Report for May 29, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as
follows:

(a) Item AA. 1 Appointment with Tenure: Delete * and corresponding note from appointment of Paul LeClerc.

(b) Item BII Governance (John Jay College): Item withdrawn at the request of the Office of Legal Affairs in consul-
tation with the College.

(c) Item BI 19.1 Administrative Designation (Medgar Evers College): Item deleted.

(d) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following items:

*D.5 Medgar Evers College - Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above):

| Department and Title: Recruitment and Admission Services |
| HEA (Director of Recruitment and Admission Services) | Linda DeJesus | 4/16/84-6/30/84 | $34,918/A |

*D.6 Central Office - Guard Service:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Central
Office to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing
uniformed guard service for the period July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985, with renewal options for three consecutive
terms at an estimated cost of $90,000.00 chargeable as follows:

Code 249159-55960 : 218601430

and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The uniformed guard service is essential to the security of the Central Office facilities and
personnel.

(e) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and
other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for May 29, 1984
(including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which
require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reminded the Board and the Presidents that there will be a welcoming reception for the Most Reverend John J. O'Connor, Archbishop of New York, on May 30 from 4 to 6 P.M. in the Robert J. Kibbee Lounge.

(b) On behalf of all, the Chancellor congratulated Dr. Henry Wasser on his reelection as Chairman of the University Faculty Senate. A reception for the Faculty Senate Officers and executive committee will be held on Wednesday, June 6, at 5 P.M. in the Robert J. Kibbee Lounge.

(c) The City University faculty recipients of major national academic awards and scholarships will be honored on Tuesday, June 12 at 5 P.M. in the Faculty Staff Dining Room on the 8th Floor of Hunter College West Building.

Mrs. Everett pointed out that June 6 is a Jewish holy day, which might preclude some people from attending the reception, and recommended that such matters be taken into consideration in planning future events. Prof. Wasser replied that the matter had been called to their attention but it was then too late to change the date. The Chairperson asked that every endeavor be made in the future to avoid any conflict between observance and social and other activities at the University.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of April 30, 1984 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANDIDATE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Quinn</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Baruch College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Spielvogel</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Baruch College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Giardino</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William C. Thompson</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester Wunderman</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Goodrich</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Mazer</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving J. Selikoff</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rene Wellek</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HONORARY DEGREES: Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANDIDATE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mildred Cohn</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley MacLaine</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamphela Ramphele</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norval Morris</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Vincent Murphy</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia McGowen Wald</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J. Glaser</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Gross</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Kirschstein</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pius Ross</td>
<td>Master of Pedagogy</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Bartlett Giamatti</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>The College of Staten Island</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - AARON COPLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Wank Adams Slavin Associates/Marquis Associates, Associated Architects for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc., for a new building for the Aaron Copland School of Music at Queens College, Project No. QC211-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-86 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new Music School building for Queens College to replace the facilities in the outdated School of Music at Colden Center.

The new Music School will provide 56,930 net assignable square feet of space which will adequately accommodate the school's instructional program and provide a much-needed Recital Hall and Music Library. The existing facility cannot meet the demand for recital uses and is inadequate in terms of its acoustic properties and space.

The proposed firm was selected from seven firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Queens College.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Lester P. Glass Associates, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various rehabilitation and renovation projects at Hunter College, Project No. CU767-083, at an estimated cost of $772,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The projects consists of:

1. **695 Park Avenue Roof Rehabilitation.** This project requires replacement of defective roofing to protect the interior of the building from water damage. (HU762-083)

2. **Masonry Rehabilitation for Various Buildings.** This project consists of replacing defective masonry and coping stones at the roof parapets to remedy an unsafe condition in compliance with the New York City Building Code. (HU775-083)

This portion of the project (CU767-083) is estimated at $772,000 which includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

**C. BARUCH COLLEGE - ALTERATIONS:**

RESOLVED, That The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineer, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alterations at Baruch College, Project No. BA753-083 at an estimated cost of $632,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of work at the 17 Lexington Avenue Building:

1. Removal and replacement of existing D.C. Air Handling Units with A.C. Units complete with fans, motors, coils, dampers, filters and automatic controls.

2. Removal of existing asbestos insulation from existing fan casing and piping to the extent required to accomplish the work.

3. Replacement of existing power and control wiring with new wiring.

This project is part of combined project CU919-083.

The estimate of $632,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

**D. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECT:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Wank Adams Slavin Associates, Architects, Engineers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for alteration work in the Plaza Building, Brooklyn College, to provide facilities for the Computer Center Project No. CU764-083 (BY921-083) at an estimated cost of $645,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the development of new computer space in Plaza Building. The intent is to renovate the building to create larger student computer facilities, providing new micro-computer terminals, printers, displays, storage capacity, entry and lounge area and air conditioning for 100-125 students. The increasing demand by the students on the resources of the Computer Center necessitates larger facilities.

The estimate of $645,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

**E. THE CENTRAL OFFICE, SENIOR COLLEGES AND GRADUATE SCHOOL - INVENTORY TRAINING:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Meehan Associates for Inventory Training Services related to the Installation of a Fixed and Moveable asset inventory in the Central Office, Senior Colleges and Graduate School; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the University Budget Office be requested to authorize the University Legal Office to enter into a contract with the firm for the indicated services.
EXPLANATION: The 1983-84 State budget includes an authorization for the University to finance the installation of an inventory system in the Central Office, Senior Colleges, and Graduate Center.

The most important aspect of the installation of such an inventory is the training of college staff on the proper bar code tagging, data entry, and record keeping of both fixed and moveable equipment. Meehan Associates has extensive experience in both the MIT inventory data base system which the colleges will use and in inventory procedures. It is extremely important that the Colleges' initial inventory taking procedures be done correctly to assure that it be maintained in the future.

It is estimated that the training of the Central Office, Senior Colleges and the Graduate Center can be done for an estimated cost of $162,000.

F. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - 1985 GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service to the College at an estimated cost of $385,000 chargeable $370,000 to Code 2-348-01-400 and/or other such funds as may be available, subject to financial ability and $15,000 to non-tax levy funds.

EXPLANATION: Uniformed guard service is essential to the college to provide protection and security of personnel, facilities, equipment and supplies.

G. YORK COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and expenditure and authorize York College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service for the buildings and campus areas of York College for the period July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985 at an estimated cost of $680,600 with an option to renew for three (3) additional one year periods, chargeable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7008-176-8501-2-23480-14-30</td>
<td>$675,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Tax Levy Funds</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Uniformed Guard Service is essential to the security of the college.

H. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the renewal of the Uniformed Guard Service contract entered into with Johnson Security Bureau Inc., 1020 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y., for the period of July 1, 1984 - June 30, 1985, at an estimated cost of $361,460, chargeable to code 348-01-400.

EXPLANATION: The continuance of proper guard service is essential for the security of the College community. Therefore, the College wishes to exercise its option to renew the contract under the terms and conditions as specified in section 17 of the specifications "Renewal of the Contract."

I. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SHUTTLE BUS SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise, receive and award bid to the lowest responsible bidder for Shuttle Bus Service, for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods, at an estimated cost of $121,000.00, chargeable to code 226701400, Contractual Services.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island has developed a shuttle system which allows students to take courses at both the Sunnyside and St. George Campuses (a distance of approximately three miles). The shuttle bus service is required to enable students and staff to move safely between the two campuses.
J. LEHMAN COLLEGE - ANIMAL CARE FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract or contracts to the lowest responsible bidder or bidders for the purchase of laboratory equipment and furniture necessary for the new Animal Care Facility, Davis Hall, currently under construction, at an estimated cost of $140,000, chargeable to State Capital Construction Budget Fund Project No. LM730-979.

EXPLANATION: The Animal Care facility will be used as an academic teaching and support space for the Department of Biological Sciences. Therefore it is necessary to provide the required furniture and equipment for the new facility.

K. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - TEMPORARY CLASSROOM STRUCTURES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications, and authorize the College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder(s) for the rental of approximately 12,900 square feet of temporary classroom structures at three locations for up to three years at an aggregate estimated annual cost of $129,000 and at a one time estimated aggregate cost of $77,000 for installation, chargeable to FAS Code 177-01-460 and IFMS Code 6800-408 respectively, in the fiscal year 1984-85.

EXPLANATION: The phasing of the authorized major renovation of the entire 475 Grand Concourse Building requires that general classrooms from this building be relocated to temporary classroom structures. The College needs these temporary structures in order to continue holding classes during the renovation.

L. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the award of a contract to IBM Corporation, under the existing State/CUNY Contract No. 127990, for Furnishing, Delivering and Installing upgrade of CPU Model 4331, KO2 to 4361, M5. BMCC will use IBM's State and Local government installation payment plan for five years. The estimated cost is $166,254 and the first year installment payment will be $33,251, chargeable to code 2-22001-300, equipment and/or such funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The upgrading of the Central Processing Unit will improve on-line access response time to student's academic and financial data bases and will allow BMCC to attach more terminals for end-users; it will also improve the efficiency of computer communications with UCC and UAPC.

The following item is an amendment of an action recommended by the Committee and approved by the Board in March 1984:

M. SENIOR COLLEGES - CAPITAL PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the resolution adopted by the Board on March 26, 1984, Cal. No. 4.K. be amended to include the underlined additional wording:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the advancement and implementation of each of six senior college capital projects:

New York City Technical College,  
Addition and Alterations on the Brooklyn Campus to permit Abandonment of the Voorhees Campus in Manhattan (Construction, Equipment) $ 40,256,000

Queens College, New Library  
(Construction, Equipment) $ 50,683,000

Queens College, New Science Building  
(Equipment) $ 5,982,000

Queens College, New Music Building  
(Design) $ 3,466,000
RESOLVED, That the form and substance of a proposed Supplemental Agreement P dated May, 1984 among The City University, the City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provides, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the Issuance of the Authority's Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution and Agreement of Lease dated as of June 12, 1967, as supplemented from time to time, of the indicated facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplementary Agreement containing such changes and insertions, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board affirms and hereby includes the aforeindicated facilities in its approved Master Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Supplemental Agreement P; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The proposed State Budget for 1984-85 includes recommendations for Dormitory Authority fundings of the indicated senior college projects. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the facilities. The substance of this resolution was approved by the Board of Trustees on March 26, 1984 (Cal. No. 4.K). The additions incorporated in this revision simply identify the specific agreement pursuant to which financing will be provided.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A. IN HUMAN SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Human Services Program leading to the A.A. degree, to be offered at Bronx Community College, be approved, effective September 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program in Human Services combines preparation in a broad liberal arts curriculum with extensive field-work experience in order to provide Bronx Community College students the opportunity for careers in a variety of social agencies. Potential employment sites include: geriatric facilities, senior citizen centers, nursing homes, rehabilitation centers, agencies serving the mentally and physically handicapped, community recreation facilities, child care centers, community mental health centers, psychiatric hospitals, courts, probation and correctional facilities and many more related public and private agencies. The program’s field-work component encompasses two semesters of supervised training in one of these social/health agencies. In addition, the liberal arts core, with basic courses in the humanities, arts and sciences, will enhance the opportunity of transferability for those students who wish to articulate into a four-year college and proceed to the next step of the human services career ladder.

The program is designed to meet the accreditation criteria of the Council for Standards in Human Services.
At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

B. POLICY ON COLLABORATION WITH OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

In moving the resolution, Dr. Bernstein stated that the Committee considered the role that the Academic Affairs Committee as well as the Chancellor’s Office should play in the approval of major affiliations between the colleges and non-University educational agencies. The Committee felt that public elementary schools, middle schools and high schools that are operated in conjunction with a City University college represent substantial commitments on the part of the University. Such cooperative ventures should, the Committee believes, receive the prior approval of the Chancellor’s Office and the Board before being initiated. The resolution proposes an approval process for major affiliations of this kind and was approved unanimously by the members of the Committee.

The resolution was seconded and adopted as follows:

RESOLVED, That all future programs between the colleges, whether individually or collectively, and a non-University institution, be submitted first to the Office of Academic Affairs for review and approval and subsequently to the Board Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research and the full Board for the approval of these bodies.

EXPLANATION: This policy will enable the Office of the Chancellor and the Board to monitor developments in this area and to assure their academic and fiscal integrity.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved and/or action taken as noted:

A. UNIVERSITY POLICY ON COLLEGE ADVERTISING:

WHEREAS, It is in the interest of The City University that all programs, events and other activities which are sponsored by, supported by or conducted in cooperation with any of CUNY’s constituent units should clearly identify the identity of such units as being part of The City University of New York; and

WHEREAS, There has been no consistent practice of such identification by the colleges in informational, promotional and advertising materials of or about the colleges and their events, programs and other activities;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees instructs that effective upon the appropriate promulgation of this resolution, all future informational, promotional and advertising materials related to events, programs and activities conducted or sponsored by the colleges shall clearly identify the colleges as units and/or as part of The City University of New York; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor and the Presidents of the colleges concerned shall be responsible for the administration and implementation of this Resolution.

B. ALBANY TRIP:

Mrs. Bloom reported briefly on the trip of the Trustees to Albany in March and on the comments of the Trustees who had participated. The comments were overwhelmingly positive both with respect to the arrangements and with respect to the impact of the Trustees’ encounters with legislators. The Administration’s assessment of the results of the trip was also highly favorable. Although the reasons for legislative actions can be very complicated, the Trustees’ trip must be regarded as having contributed substantially to the success of the University’s budget effort. A few suggestions for the modification of the format of these trips were made and should be considered in planning future trips. These trips are clearly a worthwhile use of the time, energies, and experience of the University’s Trustees.
NO. 8. TASK FORCE ON PROCEDURES AND STRUCTURES: RESOLVED, That the following actions be taken:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENT: Laid over to the next meeting.

B. STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD: Laid over to the next meeting.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS: Notice is served of the introduction of amendments to articles VI and XI of the bylaws of the Board with respect to certain titles in the non-teaching instructional staff. The amendments will come up for action at the June meeting of the Board.

B. FEE SCHEDULE FOR CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION AND APPOINTMENT:

RESOLVED, That the following fee schedule be established for the filing of applications for civil service examinations and for appointments received without competitive examination:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Salary of Title</th>
<th>Filing Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 6,999 and less</td>
<td>$ 8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,000 to 7,999</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000 to 8,999</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,000 to 9,999</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000 to 19,999</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 and over</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York, authorized to establish its own civil service system, has recently created the first two classes of University positions. The processing of provisional appointments to these new classifications and to other new classifications as may be established in the future, as well as the processing of applications for the applicable civil service examinations, will cause The City University of New York to incur additional administrative expenses. These administrative expenses include, but are not limited to, professional examination and analysis of candidate credentials, clerical office support, postage, stationery, telephone communications, and the like. A fee schedule is being established in order to offset such administrative expenses. The CUNY fee schedule will parallel the schedule in use by The City of New York in the administration of its classified civil service system.

C. AMENDMENT TO CITY COLLEGE GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approves the amendment of Article XIV of The City College Governance Charter as follows:

ARTICLE XIV
[Procedures and Definitions]

I. Amendment Procedure

A proposal to alter the Governance Charter of The City College may be initiated by the President, or by a [two-thirds] majority vote of the Faculty Senate, or by a [two-thirds] majority vote of the Undergraduate Senate and the Graduate Student Association and the Evening Student Senate acting jointly, or by a petition of five (5%) percent of the student body, or by a petition of ten (10%) percent of the Faculty which is eligible to vote for members of the Faculty Senate. [Such proposals shall be submitted to Referendum as soon as possible.]
The initiator of the proposal shall choose which of the two alternative amendment procedures specified below shall be followed. Should the proposed amendment fail, the President, or the Faculty Senate by resolution, or the Undergraduate Senate, the Graduate Student Association and the Evening Student Senate acting jointly by resolution, may elect that the other amendment procedure be utilized.

A. Referendum Process.

In a valid Referendum, thirty (30) percent of the eligible voters must vote. Eligible voters are all those eligible to vote for members of the [appropriate Senate] Faculty Senate or a student government association. Both a majority of the Faculty voting and a majority of students voting are necessary for the proposed amendment to be submitted to the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York for consideration.

[Should a Referendum fail to attract thirty percent of the vote, the amendment shall be submitted to the respective Senates and Graduate Student Association, where, if it achieves a two-thirds vote of the membership of the three bodies, it shall be considered valid.]

B. Legislative Process.

The President, after consultation with the Faculty Senate, the Undergraduate Senate, the Graduate Student Association and the Evening Student Senate, shall determine which of these organizations are the affected legislative bodies. Each of the affected legislative bodies must vote in favor of the proposed amendment in order for it to be transmitted to the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York for consideration.

The affected legislative bodies shall vote on the proposed amendment in the following manner. The proposal shall be presented at a meeting at which a quorum is present. At least sixty (60%) percent of the members present must vote in favor of the proposed amendment for it to be approved by that legislative body.

If the proposed amendment receives the approvals specified in either the Referendum or in the Legislative Process, the President shall transmit it to the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York for their consideration.

II. RECORDS

All findings, actions, reports and recommendations of the bodies and offices described in the Governance Charter shall be made in writing. One or more copies must be sent to The College's Archives, and be made available to all members of The College.

III. Governance Charter and Board Bylaws

[Upon adoption of] This Governance Charter [or it] shall take precedence over those [Board of Higher Education] Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York inconsistent with it.*

*Deleted matter is indicated by brackets; new matter is underlined.
EXPLANATION: The City College Governance Charter is in need of revision. However, the current amendment procedure is unworkable. The change in Article XIV of The City College Governance Charter will make it possible for the College to undertake the necessary revisions through a new amendment procedure.

The new amendment procedure has been approved by the College President, the City College Faculty Senate and the Presidents of the College's three student government associations.

The new amendment procedure has also been reviewed and approved by The City College Policy Advisory Council, established under The City College Charter to review and keep under continuous study all matters of major policy affecting City College and to give advice to the President. The City College Governance Charter provides that the Policy Advisory Council's membership shall be comprised of: the President; members of the Administration; members of the Executive Committee of the Faculty Senate; Presidents of the various student government bodies; other student government members; a representative of the Alumni Association, a representative of The City College Fund; representatives of the non-teaching staff; and, representatives of part-time instructional staff.

The new amendment procedure has also been reviewed by the Board's General Counsel.

Presently, the amendment process requires a referendum in which thirty (30%) percent of the students and faculty vote and majority approval is given by both the students and faculty. The proposed amendment provides an alternative legislative approval process in which an amendment will have to be approved by sixty (60%) percent of the members present of each of the affected legislative bodies, namely the Faculty Senate, the Undergraduate Senate, the Graduate Student Association and the Evening Student Senate.

D. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Milton Pikarsky be designated Distinguished Professor of Civil Engineering at The City College for the period 9/11/84 - 8/31/85, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

NO. 10. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION:

RESOLVED, That the prior resolution of this Board requiring that a physical examination be performed on each new entrant into the day session (Chancellor’s Report, March 26, 1973, B.1.2.) be rescinded; and be it further

RESOLVED, That each college be authorized and encouraged to require physical examination and such additional health procedures as are appropriate to and necessary for the conduct of programs of the college. The College Presidents shall periodically report to the Chancellor.

EXPLANATION: Physical examinations for each new entrant into the day session were necessary when physical education courses were required for all full-time students. Since most colleges no longer require these courses, physical examinations for all students seem out of keeping with current college practices. Physical examinations may be required for admission or continued attendance in specific courses or programs involving physical activity or specific medical clearances. These instances are best determined at the individual college level. This resolution was approved by the Council of Presidents on April 2, 1984.
The Board was assured that to the extent that there are special physical requirements for different types of courses or groups of courses, that the colleges have taken and will take the necessary steps to insure the physical wellbeing of the student and to assure that the student is well and can take the course.

B. YORK COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the York College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the York College auxiliary enterprise board.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the York College Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the York College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, parking lots and garages, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, typing services and computer services and its governing board will be composed of five administrators, one faculty member and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

NO. 10X. MELANI CASE: The Chancellor presented an update on the settlement of the Melani Case, which had been pending for over a decade in the University. The settlement is relatively modest compared with the amounts originally requested. Some small portion of the settlement will go into a research fund which will be used for scholarly activity. Most importantly, the University has agreed that although it had never been a party as a matter of policy to systematic discrimination against women as originally alleged, it acknowledges that practices with regard to the ways in which women were hired into the University and in some instances treated thereafter are no longer tolerable. The settlement is a good one for the University, the City and the State and, hopefully, for women who understand that the Board, the University, the City and the State have tried in some fairly substantial measure to rectify the practices in the past understood by all to have been nefarious and unacceptable.

NO. 11. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. TUITION INCREASE: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Vice Chancellor Posman reported briefly on the background of the resolution.

Mr. Lowe asked that the Board consider separately the tuition increase for resident students and for non-resident students and take up the latter issue first.

Chancellor Murphy addressed the foreign student issue and stated that when it became apparent about a year ago that the State was in the process of increasing substantially out of State student tuition fees, the University did a study to determine what percentage of these students were from other states in the United States and what percentage were from other countries. At that time the concern was how to interpret the rules as to who is or is not a resident in a way that would exempt as many foreign students as possible. As long as a year ago the Administration with the support of the Board made a concerted effort in Albany to have the Legislature and the Governor's Office understand that when they referred to out of State students in The City University, they were not speaking of students from neighboring states but foreign students who would soon become landed immigrants, permanent residents and eventually American citizens.
The argument did not carry the day, and the University was left with the problem of how to be sufficiently creative in protecting as many foreign students as possible. On May 2, 1983 the Council of Presidents passed a resolution that persons whose permanent residence or refugee status is pending before the Immigration and Naturalization Service would be considered New York State residents by the University for the purpose of determining tuition if the domicile requirements as set forth by the Board of Trustees have otherwise been met. On October 7, 1983 a memorandum was sent by the Board's Counsel to the colleges setting forth guidelines to implement the resolution of the Council of Presidents.

The University continues to work and will be willing to meet with any representative group of students in trying to establish a resident's tuition for permanent residents, asylum status grantees, refugee status grantees, parolee status grantees, permanent residents pending, asylum status pending, refugee status pending, conditional entrant on temporary refugee status, Cuban-Haitian entrants. In almost all these cases, the University hopes to be able to establish rules that would cover them in a way that would allow them to continue resident tuition status. Where this is not possible, they may be eligible for Pell Grants or other tuition assistance programs. The University continues to work in face of having this fee imposed externally to exempt as best it can as many foreign students as it can.

Mr. Lowe spoke of the University's mission to educate as many immigrants as it could and stated that this tuition increase would subvert that mission. He asked that Mr. Steve Rokkos from the Coalition of CUNY International Students be allowed to speak. Stating that this would not set a precedent, the Chairperson allowed Mr. Rokkos to speak.

Mr. Rokkos stated that the home governments of the foreign students provide a very limited amount of money for the education of these students and a great sacrifice is required by the students and their families to pursue this education. As a result of this increase, many foreign students may not be able to complete their education and may be forced to leave for home with half a degree or less. As foreign students they believe themselves to be part of the student community of CUNY and SUNY but have been discriminated against and not treated equally. He urged, in the name of all foreign students, that the Board reconsider and vote against the increase. By voting for the increase, he suggested that the Board would be voting in favor of the deportation of thousands of foreign students. This unexpected increase would play havoc with the budgets of the students.

In reply to a question from the Chairperson, it was pointed out that students on student visas would not be considered immigrants intending to remain in the country and would not be covered by the process described by the Chancellor. It was pointed out that the laws make a distinction between immigrants and visitors and those wishing to change their status must go through a federal procedure. In reply to a question, Vice-Chancellor Posman stated that of approximately 4,000 non-resident students, 2,400 are foreign students, and most of them are on student visas. The possibility of grandfathering in the current students was mentioned.

In view of the legal constraints involved and the concern with students well into the system who could not qualify as residents and would have to bear the burden of the increase, the Chairperson stated that if the increase is adopted, he would appoint a Task Force that would consist of the Deputy Chancellor, the Student Trustee or his designee, and others to look into the financial aid issues.

Mr. Lowe moved that the Board vote separately on the non-resident and resident portions of the resolution. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Everett and approved by the Board.

Mr. Lowe asked for a roll call vote on the non-resident tuition portion of the resolution.

The Board proceeded to a roll call vote on the non-resident tuition portion of the resolution. The non-resident tuition increase was approved, with Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Cenci, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Mrs. White, Mr. Murphy, and Mrs. Everett voting YES; Dr. Polk and Mr. Lowe voting NO; and Mr. Baard abstaining. Dr. Jacobs stated that his vote was with the proviso that the Chairperson appoint the Task Force suggested.

The Board proceeded to discuss the resident tuition increase, which essentially relates to funds for computers.
Mr. Lowe urged the Board to vote against the increase, stating that it was a dangerous precedent and the pressure from the State should be resisted. He pointed out that students who would not use the computers would also have to pay the increase. The point was made that the increase would come back to the University for the purpose of purchasing computers.

Mr. Lowe asked for a roll call vote on the resident tuition increase. The increase was approved, with Mr. Baard, Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Cenci, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Polk, Mrs. White, Mr. Murphy, and Mrs. Everett voting YES; and Mr. Lowe voting NO.

The Chairperson informed the students that the Chancellor would remain following the meeting to discuss the matter further with them.

The resolution as adopted follows:

RESOLVED, That tuition rates for students at units of The City University whose budget is appropriated by the State (Baruch, Brooklyn, City College, College of Staten Island, Graduate School and University Center, Hunter College, John Jay College, Lehman College, New York City Technical College, Queens College, York College) be increased in the following manner: (1) all full-time students, in accordance with the schedule indicated below, be charged an additional $12.50 per semester and all part-time students be charged $1 more per credit hour; and (2) in addition to this increase all non-resident full-time students, in accordance with the schedule below except as noted, be charged $250 more than the current rate and all non-resident part-time students be charged $19 more than the current rate; and (3) that these increases be effective for all regularly scheduled semesters beginning Fall 1984.

### UNDERGRADUATE TUITION SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New York State Residents</th>
<th>Current Rate</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>New Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$612.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>$46 per credit</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$47 per credit hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-State Residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master's Degree Tuition Fee Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New York State Residents</th>
<th>Current Rate</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>New Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$950*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>$81 per credit</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$82 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Contact hours</td>
<td>$36 per contact hr.</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$37 per contact hr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-State Residents (incl. foreign students)

| Full-time | $1,337.50 | $262.50 | $1,600* |
| Part-time | $116 per credit | $20 | $136 per credit |
| Excess Contact hours | $51 per contact hr. | $1.00 | $52 per contact hr. |

### Maintenance of Matriculation

| Resident | $237.50 | $12.50 | $250 |
| Non-Resident | $307.50 | $95.50 | $403 |

*Maximum charged full-time and part-time students.

Full-time students take 12 credits or equivalent contact hours.
Part-time students take fewer than 12 credits or the equivalent.
Graduate School and University Center Tuition and Fee Schedule

### I. Doctoral Student

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Rate</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>New Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Per semester</td>
<td>Per Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New York State Resident</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time-7 credits or more</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Full-time</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time-fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time</td>
<td>$487.50</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified half-time</td>
<td>$487.50</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-course registration</td>
<td>$81 per credit</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$82 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(limit of two such registrations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td>$737.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td>$237.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per credit charge for elective coursework, to be paid in addition to $250</td>
<td>$81 per credit</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$82 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Non-State Residents</strong></th>
<th>Present Rate Per Semester</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>New Rate Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time-7 credits or more</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Full-time</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time-fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time</td>
<td>$712.50</td>
<td>$131.50</td>
<td>$844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Half-time</td>
<td>$712.50</td>
<td>$131.50</td>
<td>$844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course registration</td>
<td>$116 per credit</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$136 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(limit of two such registrations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td>$1,067.50</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>$1,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td>$307.50</td>
<td>$95.50</td>
<td>$403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per credit charge for elective coursework to be paid in addition to $403</td>
<td>$116 per credit</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$136 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level I** - First 30 credits of graduate work fully earned and evaluated, which may include approved advanced standing transfer credits.

**Level II** - From semester following completion of 30 credits fully earned and evaluated to completion of required coursework

**Level III** - From semester following completion of required coursework to completion of degree.
2. Master's Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>New York State Residents</th>
<th>Current Rate Per Semester</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>New Rate Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td>Full-time-7 credits or more</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certified Full-time</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time-fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time</td>
<td>$487.50</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certified half-time</td>
<td>$487.50</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td></td>
<td>$437.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td></td>
<td>$237.50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Non-State Residents</th>
<th>Current Rate Per Semester</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>New Rate Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td>Full-time-7 credits or more</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certified Full-time</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time-fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time</td>
<td>$712.50</td>
<td>$131.50</td>
<td>$844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certified half-time</td>
<td>$712.50</td>
<td>$131.50</td>
<td>$844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td></td>
<td>$677.50</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>$940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td></td>
<td>$307.50</td>
<td>$95.50</td>
<td>$403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Adopted Budget for the State supported colleges includes a $2.2 million appropriation for computer equipment. The use of this appropriation is contingent on The City University raising tuition for those colleges by $12.50 per semester for all full-time students and increasing part-time tuition by $1.00 per credit hour. The increase for full-time students is fully refundable under the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) for eligible students. The computer appropriation of $2.2 million will appear in the budget every year. This is the State policy on computers that has been in effect at State University during the past year. In addition, the Adopted Budget has assumed $2 million in additional revenue given the recommendation of an annual $500 increase for non-resident full-time students and proportionate increases for non-resident part-time students. Without this increase, budget reductions would have to compensate, dollar for dollar, for revenue not raised. Therefore, the increase in non-resident tuition is required to maintain the 1984-85 operating budget.

NO. 12. CONGRATULATIONS: On behalf of the Board and the University, the Chairperson congratulated Chancellor Murphy on his marriage to Susan Crile and wished them both many happy years, long life, and the best of everything.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:16 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 25, 1984

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:43 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D’Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
Sr. Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Acting Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Margaret L. W. Boeppe
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Dr. Kolodny was excused.
A. SENIOR COLLEGE BOND ISSUE RATING UPGRADE: The Chairperson reported that following a concerted effort on the part of the University, the Construction Fund under the leadership of Dr. Polk, and the Dormitory Authority, Moody's Investment Services has upgraded its rating of the pending $118 million bond issue for senior college projects from Baa to A. The bond issue will be priced early this week and will be sold later in the week. It is anticipated that the Moody's upgrading will result in a savings of several million dollars over the life of the bond issue.

B. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported receipt of the following grants:

(1) JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE: John Jay College of Criminal Justice has been awarded a two-year Title III grant in the amount of $400,000 to introduce computer technology into the undergraduate and graduate college curriculum and to advance the management of the college through office automation and executive computing. The goals of the project will be to enhance programs for underskilled students by providing an additional type of remedial instruction; to develop justice related programs by introducing undergraduate and graduate students to computer technology; to develop public service programs by introducing such students to that technology; and to generally advance the management of the College through improved reporting and support computerized systems.

(2) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: Dean Richard Styskal and Mr. Dean Harrison of the Graduate School have received a grant of $176,400 from the U.S. Dept. of Education for a Graduate and Professional Fellowship Program.

(3) QUEENS COLLEGE: Prof. Michael Behe of Queens College has received a grant of $94,099 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled “Physical and Biological Properties of Z-DNA.”

C. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Joshua L. Smith of Borough of Manhattan Community College has been elected First Vice President of the New York State Advisory Council on Vocational Education.

D. COMMENCEMENTS: The Chairperson commended the participation of the Trustees in the Commencement exercises. He himself had been involved in the Medgar Evers graduation at which Mrs. Evers was a guest and made a wonderful speech. He also attended the exercises at York and Mount Sinai School of Medicine. He congratulated the Presidents, their staffs, and the students for an outstanding achievement this past year.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 14)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 25, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item D.10. The City College - Administrative Designation: - Correct spelling of last name to Neumann.

(b) Item D.11. The City College - Appointment: - Correct spelling of last name to Neumann.

Change title to Appointment with Tenure*

*Approved by the Office of Academic Affairs

(c) Item BI 14.2. Appointment with Tenure (Kingsborough Community College): Delete item and transfer to BI 14.6 Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above).
PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following item:

*D. 13. Queensborough Community College - Appointment with Bylaw Waiver:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section To Be Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Security/Safety Div.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. to HEO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Security and Safety Supervisor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland R. Hundley</td>
<td>7/1/84-6/30/85</td>
<td>$19,858/A</td>
<td>11.14B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

In reply to a question from Mr. Rivera as to whether the people for whom appointments were approved were new employees or were already on staff at the University, the Deputy Chancellor stated that some were new and some were actually being promoted from other positions. In September the University and Chancellor's Reports will present a more accurate picture of the situation.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for June 25, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item BI 3.4. Reappointment (Annual Salary Basis)(Hunter College): Add 7/1/84-6/30/87 to entry for Lena McTigue.

(b) Item BI.3.9. Leave of Absence (Hunter College): Delete * and corresponding footnote from entry for Judith Dederick.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Prof. Wasser raised a question as to a resignation from the staff of the Committee for Public Higher Education and asked whether there would be a replacement. The Chancellor stated that the Committee was an independent organization. Dr. Bernstein expressed concern about the financing of the position in question, to which the Chancellor replied that he shared those concerns and that accounted for the item under discussion.

NO. 2.X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor called attention to the fact that in about ten days the University would be celebrating the fifteenth anniversary of the establishment of Open Admissions at The City University of New York and that City University, despite its ups and downs in the past fifteen years, has appeared to arrive at a level of relative stability, quality, and a sense of its ongoing life of which it has every reason to be proud.

(b) The Chancellor also called attention to two personnel matters which the Board will consider. One is the formalization of Dr. Leo Corbie's position as Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs. The Chancellor introduced Dr. Corbie's family, who were present. The second is the designation of Senior Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein as Senior Vice-Chancellor Emeritus, a title never before held by anyone.

(c) The Chancellor presented a brief summary of some of the issues that the Board has faced in the last eighteen months or so and what progress has been made and what resolution has been brought to some of these.
(1) For the first time this year, the State provided day care funding. It is the beginning of what is hoped will be substantial support for day care and has had the support of the Board, the Presidents, the students, and the faculty.

(2) The part-time aid program was adopted. The principle is established, but work will have to be done to correct some of the deficiencies in the bill during the next session of the Legislature. It is another first for the University although the issue has been around for a long time.

(3) Computer acquisitions which had been lagging for a while have now received a substantial investment of over $5 million although the University is obliged to pay for part of it. This will make a difference in the ability of the University to provide instructional computer time and facilities.

(4) Pending in Albany is an early retirement bill. If it passes, it will probably entail a very significant change in the University. The numbers of people who are likely to take advantage of early retirement are likely to loosen up opportunities for many younger people to come into the University. There may be a one to one replacement, and that may be one of the more significant events in the University's life. In reply to a question from Mr. D'Angelo, the Chancellor stated that the retirement age contemplated in the bill is 55.

(5) With respect to the capital budget, $400 million worth of projects were completed in the last two years and $600 million of authorized projects are currently underway.

(6) The Melani Case that pended for over eleven years has been settled, and the A.A.U.P. censure which had also been pending for a long time was lifted last year.

(7) The University's graduate programs ranked fourteenth in the country in terms of the number of times its programs were in the top ten, truly an outstanding accomplishment for a graduate school which has only been in existence for two decades.

(8) There is a vast litany of fellowships and scholarships that testify to the energy and vigor of the faculty in terms of the number of awards that they have achieved personally.

(9) The Law School opened in the fall of 1983. It has been an exciting first year, both in terms of the way in which it has operated and in terms of the excitement of the people who have attended it.

(10) The Research Foundation reports that it is $6 million ahead of last year, operating at the level of $60 million, which is the largest amount of money that the Research Foundation has processed in its history.

(11) The University received its first Rhodes Scholarship within the past year.

(12) The agenda for the next year includes substantial capital responsibilities with respect to Staten Island, Baruch, and Medgar Evers. There are others as well but these will command a good deal of the University's attention in the coming year. A much closer look has to be taken at the Affirmative Action programs that are before the University now, particularly in view of the National Administration's receding away from Affirmative Action commitments. This makes it more incumbent on the University to see to it that it proceeds with its moral and legal commitments to Affirmative Action. Finally, in the course of the coming year, the University will take a much closer look at the quality of education available to its students, especially at the undergraduate and pre-professional levels, particularly the problems encountered with the dropout rate.

The Chancellor concluded what he described as a shorthand version of his annual report, noting that it was the second anniversary of his employment by the Board. He expressed his gratitude for the support of the Board which has worked as hard as it has without compensation and often without gratitude and appreciation.

At this point Mrs. Bloom joined the meeting.
NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of May 25, 1984 be approved with Cal. No. 11A amended to indicate that the tuition increases for resident and non-resident students applicable to all categories of students at the University in 1984-85 also apply to the Law School. Starting in the Fall 1984, the semester tuition rate at the Law School will be increased by $12.50 - from $1550 per semester to $1562.50. The non-resident tuition charge will increase by $262.50 per semester - from $2050 to $2312.50. These changes are consistent with actions taken for all other programs.

Mr. D’Angelo abstained on the amendment.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES ON STATE AID TO COMMUNITY COLLEGES:

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized to act on behalf of the Board of Trustees in consulting with the State University of New York and the State Division of the Budget and approving the administrative guidelines that govern State aid to community colleges.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Adopted Budget legislation on community college funding requires consultation by the State University and City University Boards of Trustees on the administrative funding formula for the community colleges. The prompt approval of changes in the funding formula will enable the City of New York to receive payments of State aid expeditiously. Since the administrative formula is being discussed at the current time, a final version may be available after the June meeting of the City University Board of Trustees which will not meet again until the end of September. Therefore, to ensure prompt payment to the City, the Chancellor can act on the Board’s behalf once the agreement is made final.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - M.S. IN FIRE PROTECTION MANAGEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the program in Fire Protection Management leading to the Master of Science Degree, to be offered at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, be approved, effective September 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed M.S. program in Fire Protection Management responds to a need for professionals trained at the graduate level in the field of fire protection management and fire prevention. The program will serve the professional needs of personnel in the New York City Fire Department, especially those who hold advanced supervisory positions. The program will be the first graduate fire protection management program in the United States. The program will also augment and enhance the College’s present undergraduate program in fire science.

B. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - B.S. IN LEGAL STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the 39 credit major in Legal Studies with two program tracks (Criminal Justice Processes and Regulatory Processes), leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Legal Studies, to be offered at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, be approved, effective September, 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed 39 credit major leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Legal Studies responds to dual needs recognized by the faculty and requested by students: (1) to provide students with a knowledge of legal processes enabling them to work in criminal justice or regulatory agencies; and (2) to provide a comprehensive and rigorous academic program for students who may seek admission to graduate or professional schools, especially law schools. Students selecting this major will take core, skill, and perspectives courses leading to two senior year seminars designed to integrate the knowledge and skills of previous course work, and to demonstrate communication and analytical skills. The proposed major will have two tracks, enabling students to select the track best suited to meet their academic and professional needs: (1) Criminal Justice Processes; and (2) Regulatory Processes. The proposed major will be taught by faculty members from several academic departments, and administered by an interdisciplinary committee from various departments including Government and Public Administration, and Law, Police Science and Criminal Justice Administration.
C. QUEENS COLLEGE - TOWNSEND HARRIS HIGH SCHOOL:

WHEREAS, The Board of Education of The City of New York and the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York share urgent and mutual concerns about educational excellence in the city; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Education and the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York have worked in joint effort for several years to advance the quality of public secondary education in the city; and

WHEREAS, The Office of the Chancellor, the Board of Education, the Division of High Schools, the Chancellor of The City University of New York, the Board of Trustees, officials of Queens College and concerned citizens' groups have agreed that the establishment of Townsend Harris High School, directly affiliated with Queens College in both the planning and operational phase, would be a major educational innovation; and

WHEREAS, Temporary space for a high school program will be available in the site of 75-40 Parsons Blvd., Flushing, New York; be it therefore

RESOLVED, That the Board approve, on behalf of Queens College, the development of an agreement between the College and the Board of Education involving a cooperative effort in the operation of Townsend Harris High School; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this cooperative effort involve the utilization of Queens College personnel in teacher training, in-service training, curricular development and evaluation and continuing education to the extent that resources are available for this purpose; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the agreement be submitted to the Board following approval as to form by the General Counsel, the Office of Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor and Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research.

EXPLANATION: The Townsend Harris High School at Queens College is conceived as a joint special project of the Office of the Chancellor of the New York City Board of Education and Queens College. The school will be under the direct control of the High School Division with ongoing contacts with the Office of the President of Queens College.

Admission to Townsend Harris High School shall be open generally to highly motivated 8th grade students who reside in New York City. The admissions policy as regards integration will be determined by the Board of Education. Criteria for admission will be based on demonstration of academic ability and potential through review of record, recommendation, evidence of scholarly work, and leadership. A written essay will also be required.

The unique program at Townsend Harris High School at Queens College will allow Queens College faculty to perform appropriate roles relating to curricular and instructional functions. The high school will also serve as a site for in-service training for interns, teachers and pre-student teaching experiences as well as student teaching and apprenticeships. The high school teachers may be made adjunct faculty at Queens College with opportunities provided them for teaching and research at the college level.

The students at Townsend Harris High School at Queens College will be served by mentors from Queens College and alumni of the old Townsend Harris High School. High school students will spend the 12th year taking Queens College courses for credit. They will also have the opportunity to take part in summer career internships.

The four year program will stress the humanistic disciplines including modern and classical languages. In addition, strong emphasis will be placed on computer and career education. The relationship with Queens College will allow the students to use the college's facilities for study, recreation, and co-curricular activities.

The school site is situated near the college thus allowing easy movement between the two.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW:

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. YORK COLLEGE - HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITIES, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University approve a service contract with the firm of Cain, Farrell and Bell, Architects - Planners for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for new facilities for the Department of Health and Physical Education and Related Site Work at York College, Project No. YC206-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget authorized funding for the design of new facilities for the Department of Health and Physical Education in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

These facilities will provide approximately 72,000 gross square feet of space which will include a gymnasium, swimming pool, exercise and instructional rooms, faculty and coaches offices and related outdoor facilities.

The proposed firm was selected from 10 firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of York College.

B. YORK COLLEGE - AUDITORIUM AND THEATER FACILITIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University approve a service contract with the firm of Mitchell/Giurgola, Architects for preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for new facilities for the Auditorium and Theater complex at York College, Project No. YC205-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new Auditorium and Theater complex in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

These facilities will replace outmoded and inadequate facilities and provide approximately 62,000 gross square feet of space which will include a 1500 seat auditorium, 200 seat theater, instructional space for the drama and music disciplines and faculty office space.

The proposed firm was selected from 10 firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by the City University and has been approved by the President of York College.

C. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - MASTER PLANNING RE CONSOLIDATION OF CAMPUSES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve a contract with Edward Durell Stone Associates for master planning services in connection with the consolidation of the two campuses of the College of Staten Island at a fee not to exceed $400,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 Budget authorizes funding for development of a master plan for consolidation of academic and support facilities for the College of Staten Island.

In order to assist the University, it is necessary to utilize the services of an architectural planning consultant. The firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of the College of Staten Island.
D. QUEENS COLLEGE - BENJAMIN S. ROSENTHAL LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $34,682,173 (as of May 14, 1984) for the new Benjamin S. Rosenthal Library at Queens College (Project No. QC209-083), as prepared by The Gruzen Partnership; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $34,682,173 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for construction of a new Library facility which will contain the College General Book Collection, Art and Rare Book Collection, Archival Center, Graduate Library School, Administration Offices and a 200 seat Lecture Hall for Queens College. The Library will ultimately house 1,000,000 volumes and replace the Paul Klapper Library which has become outmoded. The new Library will contain 157,200 net assignable square feet in a building of 230,000 gross square feet.

On June 27, 1983, Cal. No. 4.A, the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of The Gruzen Partnership for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

Prof. Wasser raised a question as to whether the Paul Klapper name, currently in use for the Library Building, will be memorialized on another building. The building currently named for the late President Klapper will retain his name and will be used for the Art Department.

E. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - BUILDING ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $31,806,000 (as of May 1984) for a new addition and alterations to various buildings on the Brooklyn Campus at New York City Technical College; (Project No. NY204-083) as prepared by the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates, P.C.; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $31,806,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: It is intended to close the Voorhees Campus and consolidate its Technology Programs in the Brooklyn Bridge Area Complex, improve existing space and construct a new 100,000 gross square foot facility in the Namm/Pearl Complex to accommodate general classrooms, a new library and offices displaced as a result of the expansions in other areas as well as those lost as a result of general renovation work elsewhere.

On May 23, 1983 the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates, P.C. for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.
F. BERNARD M. BARUCH COLLEGE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Justin Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of Emergency Lighting at Baruch College, Project No. CJ735-084 (BA 907-084) at an estimated cost of $170,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of providing emergency lighting in accordance with Code requirements at the 17 Lexington Avenue and 155 East 24 Street Buildings. The estimate of $170,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

G. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a four-year lease for the rental of approximately 10,000 square feet of space constituting the entire fifth and sixth floors of the building known as 636 Pacific Street, Borough of Brooklyn, to be used by New York City Technical College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Scheduled construction on the New York City Technical College campus will force the college to vacate all of its present storage space. The college will have a continuing need for this storage space until the construction is completed which is presently scheduled for late 1987.

An agreement has been negotiated with the landlord of Security Fireproof Storage, Inc. at 636 Pacific Street for the rental of 10,000 square feet of space for four years from August 1, 1984 at an annual cost of $23,000 ($2.30/S.F.). This is at the same rate paid for 4,000 square feet of space rented in the building for the use of Medgar Evers College.

The landlord will provide elevator service, heat, electricity and hot and cold water. Landlord will also be responsible for all interior, exterior and structural repairs.

The University shall have three one-year renewal options upon ninety days prior written notice to the landlord. Each of the renewal options shall be at an annual cost of $25,000 ($2.50/S.F.)

H. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - MASTER PLAN PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a space program totalling 475,200 net assignable square feet for John Jay College of Criminal Justice; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include such space program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents Statewide Plan for Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget included authorization for site acquisition to expand the campus of John Jay College. As a prerequisite to bond financing a master plan amendment which authorizes an aggregate amount of assignable building space is required. The firm of Peat Marwick Mitchell and Company in consultation with the College and the Office of Facilities Planning and Management has developed a space program which is now recommended for approval.

I. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CAFETERIA BUILDING REROOFING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for reroofing the Cafeteria Building at an estimated cost of $280,000, chargeable to Capital Rehabilitation Project HN-206.

EXPLANATION: Reroofing is essential in order to maintain the integrity of the Cafeteria Building as the existing roof leaks and is causing significant interior damage.
J. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish Uniformed Guard Service as required for the buildings and campus areas of Brooklyn College commencing September 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985, with renewal options for two successive one-year periods, with a total estimated cost for such guard service for the fiscal year July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985, including the months of July and August 1984, of $1,000,000 chargeable to State Tax Levy Code 70-456057-IA-85-55950 (234801400) or other such codes as may be available; and be it further

RESOLVED, That should Brooklyn College exercise its option to renew, it shall present an appropriate Resolution to this Board in each subsequent year in which such contract shall remain in force, authorizing the expenditure of funds to meet the obligations of such contract for such year.

EXPLANATION: The present guard service contract will expire August 31, 1984. The continuance of proper guard service is essential to the security of the College. The proposed expenditure of $1,000,000 is the absolute minimal for the protection of the College Community.

K. HUNTER COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to: a) exercise its option to renew its existing contract with Siro Security Service, Inc. to furnish uniformed guard service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985, Cal. No. 4.J. (1), (2), dated April 25, 1983, or b) to approve the contract documents and specifications to advertise for, receive bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish uniformed guard service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985 with a one year option to renew, in either event, at the estimated cost of $1,200,000 chargeable to budget expense code 2-348-01-400 Contractual Services-General, or other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Circumstances have made it at this time impossible for the College to determine whether renewal or rebidding would best serve the interest of the College.

L. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to: a) exercise its option to renew its existing contract with Siro Security Service, Inc. to furnish uniformed guard service to Hunter College Campus School, 71 East 94th Street, for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985, Cal. No. 4.J (1), (2), dated April 25, 1983, or b) to approve the contract documents and specifications to advertise for, receive bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish uniformed guard service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985 with a one year option to renew; in either event at the estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to budget expense code 2-348-01-400 Contractual Services-General or other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Circumstances have made it at this time impossible for the College to determine whether renewal or rebidding would best serve the interest of the College.

M. LA GUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CLEANING SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive bids, open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of cleaning service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985 with the option to renew for two consecutive one year periods at an estimated cost per annum of $600,000, chargeable to budget code 217801401.

EXPLANATION: Continued cleaning services are essential for the health and safety of faculty, students and staff.
N. LA GUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive bids, open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing of maintenance service for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985 with the option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost of $650,000, chargeable to budget code 2-17801-401.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1984. Continued maintenance services are essential for the health and safety of faculty, students, and staff.

O. LEHMAN COLLEGE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to prepare specifications and contract documents, advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telephone system for all of the buildings occupied by Lehman College, at an estimated cost of $370,000 per year, to be paid over a ten year period, chargeable to Lehman College's budget.

EXPLANATION: The College currently expends substantial funding for equipment rental and message unit costs. Installation of an owned electronic telephone system will enable the College to save an estimated $3,000,000 over a ten year period. Such savings will result from the elimination of most rental costs and an increased capability, via new equipment, to better monitor and control both local and long distance usage. In addition to potential savings, the system provides flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The system will provide data line capability. The system will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication. The College will be upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

P. HUNTER COLLEGE - COAXIAL CABLE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the installation of coaxial cable in Hunter College. The cable will establish secure data communication links between the administrative computing center and designated academic/administrative offices and a proposed registration site. The estimated cost is $250,000.00 and will be chargeable to expense code 2-21201-400 or any other funds available.

EXPLANATION: Many of the College's administrative offices have been relocated to the College's two new buildings, and student registration and change of program will be conducted there in the future. These offices require on-line access to the student information system; and the Business Office also requires access to the financial and personnel systems to be installed at the University Computer Center.

Q. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ACQUISITION OF COMPUTER HARDWARE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to acquire computer hardware, specifically an upgrade to the current processor from a 4341 model L01 to a 4341 model M12, to support the administrative systems needs at the college and to support CUNY's overall computer network. The total estimated cost for the procurement of stated upgrade will be $137,955, chargeable to budget code No. 48-2-21201-300 fiscal year 1984/1985, in accordance with CUNY contract No. NI27990.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island would like to upgrade its current central processing unit so as to meet the growing needs of its faculty, students and staff. This upgrade will be paid for from the college's operating budget on a five (5) year Installment Purchase Agreement with IBM. No additional funds are being requested for this acquisition.

A proposal to this effect was submitted and approved by the Vice-Chancellor for University Systems, Ira Fuehs.
R. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO APPROVE CONTRACTS, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board delegates to any four Trustees, one of whom shall be the Chairperson or the Vice Chairperson of the Board, its authority to approve, upon recommendation from the Chancellor, contracts, plans, specifications, cost estimates, leases, real property acquisitions, purchase costs, and any other agreements or items on behalf of the University relevant to the facility planning and management program of the University, upon a determination by any four of the aforesaid parties that it would be detrimental to The City University to delay the advancement of a matter until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees; and be it further

RESOLVED, That when such a determination has been made a certification of such determination shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board who shall place notice of such action on the agenda of the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees.

EXPLANATION: It is difficult to schedule the many actions relating to contract approval to coincide with meeting dates of the Board of Trustees. In order to avoid detrimental delays in project implementation, particularly during the summer period when the Board does not meet, it is recommended that the Board empower any four Trustees when they determine it necessary to do so, subject to a report of such determination and approval being filed with the Board and placed on the agenda of the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.

In response to a question from Mr. Rivera as to who would select the four Trustees, the Chairperson stated that the request for action on an item would be transmitted by the Chancellor or one of the Vice-Chancellors to the Office of the Chairperson which would determine the availability of the Trustees so that the item could be processed.

S. UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER - PURCHASE OF COMPUTER SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize The City University Computer Center to advertise, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of a computer system to be located at the University Computer Center, at a total estimated cost not to exceed $3.8 million payable over a five year period, chargeable to a centrally held lump sum allocation for academic computing.

EXPLANATION: The computer system will be supported centrally at the University Computer Center and will be dedicated to meet the dramatically increasing demand for instructional computing at the senior colleges. There is a significant need for student interactive and batch computing which will go unmet without the acquisition of this computer system. As student access to terminals and microcomputers continues to increase at record levels in all disciplines, there is a corresponding need for large central academic data bases and sophisticated software applications to support new instructional needs. The acquisition of this system will enable the University to keep pace with current and projected demands, and educate its students utilizing state-of-the-art computing for the next several years.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice-Chancellor for University Systems.

Dr. Jacobs asked whether computer equipment purchased by the University is primarily American made and was told that approximately 95% of the hardware purchased to date is American.

T. UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER - PURCHASE OF REPLACEMENT AIR CONDITIONING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize The City University Computer Center to advertise, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of replacement air conditioning units located at the University Computer Center, at a total estimated cost not to exceed $150,000 chargeable to code 70-248454-1A-84-55409-234401-719.
EXPLANATION: The air-conditioning units in the University Computer Center machine room are over eleven years old. They have run continuously 24 hours a day, seven days a week during this period. They are currently functioning at fifty percent efficiency. Optimum performance of the equipment and complex systems are totally dependent upon proper cooling. These units must be replaced in order to maintain a climate-controlled computing environment. The University Computer Center has an immediate need for six 20-ton air-conditioning units and one 10-ton air-conditioning unit, the removal of old equipment and delivery and installation of new equipment.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

U. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the Uniformed Guard Services contract for the period of July 1, 1984 - June 30, 1985, at an estimated cost of $340,000, with an option to renew for three (3) additional 1 year periods, chargeable to Code 348-01-400, or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The continuance of proper guard service is essential for the security of the College community.

V. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - KLITGORD CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the repair of the facades and parapet of the Klitgord Center, 285 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, a campus of the New York City Technical College, at an estimated cost of $112,000, chargeable to Capital Budget Code 755-083 or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The repair is necessary to maintain the structure in a safe and sound condition.

W. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - PURCHASE OF IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to purchase fifty (50) IBM Personal Computers with printers and required software, utilizing CUNY Contract No. ANM00020 with IBM, at an estimated cost of $150,000.00 chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70 456057 (221201309) or other such codes and subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: It has become necessary to increase the number of computers available to accommodate those students enrolled in Computer and Information Science courses. In addition, microcomputers will be placed in offices throughout the campus to be utilized for administrative tasks.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

In reply to a question from Mr. Rivera as to why Brooklyn College was purchasing the computers from IBM, Pres. Hess stated that there was a compatibility issue with other computers in the network; there is an attractive State contract which gives the University a good price; and there is a great deal of software with which the students are already familiar.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS: RESOLVED, That Section 6.1 of the Bylaws be amended to read:

Section 6.1 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF. The instructional staff shall consist of the persons employed in the following titles:

Chancellor
Deputy chancellor
Vice chancellor
University administrator
University associate administrator
University assistant administrator
President
Vice president
Assistant vice president
University dean
University associate dean
University assistant dean
Dean
Associate dean
Assistant dean
Administrator
Associate administrator
Assistant administrator
Distinguished professor
Professor
Associate professor
Assistant professor
Medical professor (basic sciences)
Associate medical professor (basic sciences)
Assistant medical professor (basic sciences)
Adjunct medical professor (basic sciences)
Adjunct associate medical professor (basic sciences)
Adjunct assistant medical professor (basic sciences)
Medical professor (clinical)
Associate medical professor (clinical)
Assistant medical professor (clinical)
Adjunct medical professor (clinical)

Visiting professor
Visiting associate professor
Visiting assistant professor
Adjunct professor
Adjunct associate professor
Adjunct assistant professor
Adjunct lecturer
Lecturer (full-time)
Lecturer (part time)
Instructor
Instructor (nursing science)
Research associate
Research assistant
Clinical assistant
Senior registrar
Registrar
Associate registrar
Assistant registrar
Registrar's assistant

Chief college laboratory technician
Senior college laboratory technician
College laboratory technician
Chief college physician
College physician
Higher education officer
Higher education associate
Higher education assistant
Assistant to higher education officer

Higher education [intern] aide
Business Manager
Assistant business manager
Assistant to business manager
Minutes of Proceeding, June 25, 1984

Adjunct associate medical professor (clinical)
Adjunct assistant medical professor (clinical)

Placement director
Education and vocational counselor
Continuing education teacher

and

in the hunter college elementary school and hunter college high school

Principal
Chairperson of department
Teacher
Assistant teacher

Temporary teacher
Guidance counselor
Librarian
College laboratory technician
Substitute teacher

and

in the childhood centers:

Teacher

Assistant teacher

and be it further

RESOLVED, That section 6.2.a. of the Bylaws be amended to read:

a. Appointments after June 16, 1968 - A person employed after June 16, 1968, full-time on an annual salary in the title of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, medical professor (basic sciences), associate medical professor (basic sciences), assistant medical professor (basic sciences), medical professor (clinical), associate medical professor (clinical), assistant medical professor (clinical), instructor (nursing science), senior registrar, registrar, associate registrar, assistant registrar, chief college laboratory technician, senior college laboratory technician, and in the hunter college high school and hunter college elementary school (but not in the early childhood center program), principal, chairperson of department, teacher, guidance counselor and librarian, or in any grade or position which the board in its discretion may add hereto, who after serving on an annual salary in any of the above titles for five full years continuously, has been appointed or shall be appointed for a sixth full year, shall have tenure effective on the first day of September following his/her reappointment for the sixth full year.

and be it further

RESOLVED, That Section 11.13.a. of the Bylaws be amended to read:

Section 11.13.A. HIGHER EDUCATION [INTERN] AIDE. A. Position Definition: A higher education [intern] aide shall perform under the supervision of a higher education officer, university or college administrator/dean or other appropriate administrator, such administrative duties as may be assigned.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as higher education [intern] aide, a candidate must have demonstrated satisfactory qualities of personality and character and ability to work with others for the good of the institution. The candidate must possess a baccalaureate degree or equivalent experience and must show potential for significant achievement and growth. [An individual shall not be employed in this title for more than four years.]

and be it further

RESOLVED, That Section 11.29 of the Bylaws be amended to read:

[Section 11.29 COLLEGE LABORATORY TECHNICIAN A. Position Definition: A college laboratory technician shall perform laboratory functions and other technical duties of a highly skilled nature which are reasonably related to such functions but which are nevertheless non-teaching. Each department shall develop a specific job description which will be related to the technical requirements of the department. Where necessary the technician shall exercise some supervision.]
B. Qualifications: For appointment as college laboratory technician a person shall be a high school
graduate and have four years of experience in work appropriate to the requirements of the department at a level
of competence comparable to that indicated by apprenticeship in the skilled trades; or an equivalent combination
of years of education and experience. A year of education shall be considered to be thirty semester credits or
a full academic year. The candidate shall have personal characteristics to do effective work with students and
staff.

Section 11.29 COLLEGE LABORATORY TECHNICIAN A. Position Definition: A college labora-
tory technician shall perform laboratory functions and other technical duties of a highly skilled nature which are
reasonably related to such functions but which are nevertheless non-teaching. A college laboratory technician, for
example, shall provide lecture support in the form of set-ups of equipment displays and demonstrations and labo-
ratory support for experiments and for research. Each department shall develop a specific job description which
will be related to the laboratory or technical requirements of the department. Where appropriate, the technician
shall exercise some supervision.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as a college laboratory technician, a person, in addition to posses-
sing knowledge and skills related to the discipline, shall be a high school graduate possessing one of the following
sets of minimum additional qualifications: (a) four (4) years of work or experience appropriate to the require-
ments of the department at a level of competence comparable to that indicated by apprenticeship in the skilled
trades, or (b) an associate degree and a minimum of two (2) years of experience of the type described above, or
(c) a bachelor's degree in an area appropriate to the duties to be performed, or (d) an appropriate combination
of at least four (4) years of education and work experience beyond high school.

The candidate shall have the personal characteristics needed to work effectively with students and staff.

and be it further

RESOLVED, That Section 11.30 of the Bylaws be amended to read:

[Section 11.30 SENIOR COLLEGE LABORATORY TECHNICIAN. A. Position Definition: A
senior college laboratory technician shall have all of the skills and perform all of the duties of a college labora-
tory technician and in addition shall, through technical and administrative skills, be able to assume supervisory
functions and perform other complex functions required in the support services in laboratories or technical
areas.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as senior college laboratory technician a person shall have the
same qualifications as a college laboratory technician and four additional years of experience at a level of com-
petence at least equal to that obtained by work as college laboratory technician, and with the capacity to direct
and supervise subordinate laboratory personnel.]
and be it further

RESOLVED, That Sections 11.31, 11.32, 11.33, 11.34, 11.35, 11.36, 11.37, 11.38 and 11.39 of the Bylaws be renumbered to be Sections 11.32, 11.33, 11.34, 11.35, 11.36, 11.37, 11.38, 11.39 and 11.40 respectively and that section 11.31, as renumbered, is hereby amended to as follows:

Section 11.31 CHIEF COLLEGE LABORATORY TECHNICIAN A. Position Definition: A chief college laboratory technician (no more than ten percent of the laboratory technicians series staff at a college) shall perform duties in either or both of the following areas: (1) direction or direction and training of other laboratory or technical personnel under general faculty or executive supervision, (2) performance of highly specialized work requiring significant theoretical knowledge, scientific and technical expertise, professional judgment, and insight in one of the fields of laboratory or applied science.

Direction of other laboratory and technical personnel may be exercised by a single person in a large department with managerial responsibility over a significant number of technicians, or the interdepartmental responsibilities of a single person may require equivalent managerial duties. Highly specialized work performed by a chief college laboratory technician may include development of research designs and fabrication, modification, repair, maintenance and operation of highly complex research or technical equipment. The job description must define clearly the exceptional nature of the duties, including the number and level of personnel supervised and/or the technical tasks assigned.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as a chief college laboratory technician, a person shall have the qualifications and all of the skills of a senior college laboratory technician and, in addition, a minimum of four (4) additional years of appropriate experience related to the job at a level at least equal to that of a senior college laboratory technician. A master degree in an area appropriate to the duties to be performed may substitute for one year of experience. Unique technical expertise clearly above that expected of senior technicians in a department or division shall be required. Longevity and seniority shall not be a basis for appointment or promotion to this title.

Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: The 1982-84 Agreement between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY provides for a new title, chief college laboratory technician. It also provides that the title higher education intern be changed to higher education aide and that the previous four year limitation on service in that title be removed. In addition, position definitions and qualifications for the titles senior college laboratory technician and college laboratory technician are amended to conform to the new laboratory technician title series schema.

B. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges and for the periods indicated with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>Feder, Lillian</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>7/1/84 - 8/31/84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Harris, Katherine</td>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science</td>
<td>9/1/84 - 8/31/85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Levin, Samuel</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>9/1/84 - 8/31/85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dr. Jacobs introduced Dr. Feder.
C. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE JOHN REWALD PROFESSORSHIP IN ART HISTORY AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the establishment of the John Rewald Professorship at The Graduate School, effective September 1, 1984.

EXPLANATION: A group of private donors have provided The Graduate School with an endowment fund that now stands at $340,000 to establish the John Rewald Professorship in Art History; funds for the endowment are still being solicited and received. The funds, to establish a continuing professorship, shall be used at the discretion of the President of The Graduate School to provide a salary and/or salary supplement and/or support auxiliary support services.

John Rewald, formerly a City University Distinguished Professor, and now Professor Emeritus, has made outstanding scholarly achievements in the field of art history, and the John Rewald Professorship will be awarded to a faculty member at The Graduate School to encourage further such outstanding accomplishments. Appointments to the John Rewald Professorship shall be made in accordance with the Board’s bylaws and regulations.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - ESTABLISHMENT OF A DIVISION OF THE ARTS:

RESOLVED, That in the College of Liberal Arts and Science of The City College, there be established a new academic division, the DIVISION OF THE ARTS: THE LEONARD DAVIS CENTER, to include the departments of Art; Music; Theatre and Dance; Communications, Film, and Video, to be headed by a Divisional Dean, effective September 1, 1984.

EXPLANATION: The College of Liberal Arts and Science of The City College is presently composed of four divisions: Science, Social Science, Humanities, and General Education and Guidance, each headed by a divisional dean. The departments and faculties of the proposed division will be drawn from the existing Humanities Division of the College of Liberal Arts and Science.

The proposal emanates from the recommendations of a panel of distinguished educators from other universities who reviewed the arts programs and structure and made suggestions about the future directions of the Davis Center programs in particular and of the performing and creative arts in general at City College. As the Chair, Ms. Patricia Kerr Ross, the SUNY Director of University-Wide Programs in the Arts, stated in a letter to the members, summarizing their views, they were "all of the same mind about the need for an arts unit, self-contained and uncomplicated."

Conceived as part of the College’s Urban Educational Model, the Leonard Davis Center for the Performing Arts was established in 1972 through the generosity of an alumnus as an endowed program designed to provide professional training in the performing arts in a liberal arts context. At the same time, another alumnus founded the Picker Film Institute, a program providing highly qualified students with advanced training in video and 16 mm, film, a rarity in university setting nationwide.

Within the CUNY system, City College is unique in offering professional training in all the performing arts - Dance, Film/Video, Music and Theatre - leading to the B.F.A. degree, in addition to the B.A. in those fields and in Art and Communications. And, because of the particular expertise of the faculty, the consolidation of the arts into a single unit will allow them to develop and deepen curricula within disciplines such as the museology program in Art and the Jazz and Popular program in Music; between disciplines, such as film/video for dance or theatre, or commercial art for communications; and across disciplines, such as two and three dimensional design sequence among Art, technical theatre, dance, film and video, Architecture and Engineering, using the latest technology.

Special, too, is Aaron Davis Hall, the only fully-equipped performing arts complex in Manhattan north of Lincoln Center. This facility serves simultaneously as the performance lab and exhibit space for students and as a public house presenting the finest in professional performing and fine arts events. In addition, an unusual “Partnership” program with performing organizations of national stature utilizes the skills and talents of our staff and qualified students to help realize their artistic and our educational goals by mounting new works cooperatively. And students receive supervised, hands-on experience in technical theatre and arts administration at the three-theatre facility.

The graduates of the Davis Center have proven themselves worthy of the special educational opportunities afforded them at the College; their acceptance and success in the field stands as testimony to the effectiveness of their preparation. The potential of the Davis Center to enrich education in all the arts, especially for the economically and socially disadvantaged, and to have a greater impact on the cultural life of the College and the community has been hampered by the present dysfunctional administrative structure.
By embracing all aspects of the performing arts departments and the visual and other creative arts disciplines, the proposed Division of the Arts will heighten their visibility at the College; enhance the arts disciplines' ability to pursue their individual as well as collective curricular, academic, and artistic missions; and provide an environment in which the arts become one of the cornerstones of the undergraduate experience for all students at the College.

The faculties of the several arts departments have strongly endorsed the proposal to create a Division of the Arts in the College of Liberal Arts and Science.

The President of The City College enthusiastically supports the proposed Division of the Arts: The Leonard Davis Center, because the structure will concentrate curricular efforts and resources and provide a climate that fosters the programs' goals and educational missions, thereby benefiting the College as a whole.

Prof. Wasser explained his abstention in the Committee vote, stating that among the City College faculty, the Task Force voted 5 to 4 against the proposal and the faculty governance body voted 29 to 20 against the proposal. The faculty in the proposed Division was for the proposal. Prof. Wasser could see no real gain in the establishment of the Division.

In response to a question from Dr. Bernstein as to the advantage of this establishment, the Provost of City College stated that it confers visibility upon the performing arts which is extremely important in terms of securing government grants and in student recognition; it will make private funding easier, and will confer administrative clarity.

E. AMENDMENT TO THE CITY COLLEGE GOVERNANCE CHARTER:

RESOLVED, That Article V of The City College Governance Charter on the Review Committee be amended to make the Dean to whom the Library reports a voting member of the Review Committee on academic personnel matters. The text of Article V is as follows; new matter is underlined:

ARTICLE V - THE REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Review Committee, which shall be the Personnel and Budget Committee of the College, shall consist of: Academic Vice President as Chairman; the Deans of the several Schools and the full Deans of the College of Liberal Arts and Science; the Vice President; the Vice Provost; the Dean of the School of General Studies. The Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Personnel Matters and the Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Faculty Senate shall be members ex officio, without vote. The functions of the Committee shall be to advise the president with respect to:

a. recommendation for appointments and reappointments;
b. recommendations for the conferring of tenure;
c. recommendations for promotions in rank;
d. personnel recommendations, policies and procedures; and
e. proposals and policies having budgetary implications.

In voting on academic personnel matters, the voting members of the Review Committee shall consist of: the Academic Vice President, the Dean of the several Schools, the full Deans of the College of Liberal Arts and Science, and the Dean on the Review Committee to whom the Library reports.

EXPLANATION: To insure that all faculty, including the library, have voting representation at the Review Committee, Article V is amended to explicitly enfranchise the Dean to whom the library reports as a voting member of the Review Committee in matters dealing with academic personnel. The City College Faculty Senate by a greater than two-thirds vote approved this amendment on May 17, 1984. This amendment has the full support of the President of the College.
The Faculty Senate considered this charter amendment at its last meeting scheduled for the 1983-84 academic year. In view of the time constraints of the Faculty Senate and the fact that the existent amendment procedure for the City College Governance Charter was unworkable and then in the process of amendment by the Board of Trustees, the President of the College, with the support of the leaders of the three student governments, agreed to ask the Board to approve this amendment without compliance with the Charter amendment procedures in effect prior to May 29, 1984.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

(1) COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by College of Liberal Arts and Sciences students at Brooklyn College be increased from $40.50 to $50.55 per semester, effective the Fall 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Corporation</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$19.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>$.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE $50.55

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $10.05 increase in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences student activity fee. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with the student government elections held May 14-16, 1984. The vote on the first referendum for a comprehensive $9.50 fee increase to further support the Kingsman newspaper ($1.25), the Lay Advocate Program ($1.75), Athletics ($2.00), and student government ($4.00) was 411 in favor and 276 opposed. A second referendum for a twenty cent increase to be split evenly to support the Brooklyn College Drop-In-Center and the Birth Control and Pregnancy Counseling Center received a vote of 470 in favor and 172 opposed. The College President strongly supports these fee increases which he believes will strengthen and enrich student life.

Within the Student Government fee, the following local earmarkings will exist: $1.25 for the Kingsman newspaper, $2.00 for the Riverrun Journal, $.75 for the Lay Advocate Program with the remaining $7.30 going to student government, clubs and other activities. Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will exist: $13.00 for Athletics, $1.00 for Emergency Medical, $1.00 for Student Concerts, $1.00 for Radio Station WBCR, $1.25 for the Kingsman newspaper, $.75 for the Lay Advocate Program, $1.50 for the Academic Club Association, $.10 for the Drop-in-Center and $.10 for the Birth Control and Pregnancy Counseling Center. The Student Services Corporation fee is for the Student Center. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings to the allocating bodies as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The summer session student activity fee for all students continues to be $21.00, in accordance with the following schedule: $2.50 for student government, $17.50 for the Student Services Corporation and $1.00 for the College Association locally earmarked for Emergency Medical Services.
(2) SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by School of General Studies students at Brooklyn College be increased from $21.50 to $31.35 per semester, effective the Fall 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Corporation</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>$.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE**

$31.35

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $9.85 increase in the School of General Studies student activity fee. Two referenda authorized by the College President were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12(c) held on May 14-16, 1984. The vote on the referendum to increase the fee by $7.50 to support athletics ($5.00), student government and the evening newspaper Nightcall was 167 in favor and 94 opposed. The vote on the second referendum to increase the fee $2.00 to support the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. was 199 in favor and 75 opposed. The College President strongly supports both fee increases which he believes will enrich student life for evening students.

Within the Student Government fee, the following local earmarking will exist: $1.26 for the Nightcall newspaper, with the remaining $3.74 for clubs, student government and other activities. Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will exist: $5.00 for Athletics and $1.00 for Emergency Medical. The Student Services Corporation fee is for the Student Center. A $2.00 increase in the fee is earmarked to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc., whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings to the allocating bodies as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The summer session student activity fee for all students continues to be $21.00, in accordance with the following schedule: $2.50 for student government, $17.50 for the Student Services Corporation and $1.00 for the College Association locally earmarked for Emergency Medical Services.

Mr. Baard expressed concern at the 20% increase in these fees since they are not optional but mandatory.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE—DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the Student Activity Fee paid by all Day Session students at Hunter College be increased from $25.00 to $26.35 effective the Fall 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>$.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE**

$26.35

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule includes a $1.00 increase in the Day Session student activity fee which will be earmarked to the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. The NYPIRG fee is used to support the activities of NYPIRG, whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with the student government elections held April 30-May 4, 1984. The vote was 859 in favor and 367 opposed to the increase. The college president supports the fee increase. There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures.
Within the Student Government Fee, the following local earmarkings exist: $2.00 for student government, $5.00 for student clubs, $0.50 for renovations for student space, and $0.25 for the Brookdale Residence Hall. Upon completion of renovation of student space, the money earmarked for this purpose will be earmarked to student government. Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings exist: $5.00 for intercollegiate athletics, $2.00 for intramurals/recreation, $4.00 for media, $2.00 for the Wistarian (Yearbook), $0.50 for renovations for halls and lounges, $0.50 for music, $0.25 for child care, and $0.50 for administrative costs. If there is an excess of funds from the yearbook, the excess funds are allocated by the College Association for the direct educational benefit of undergraduate Day Session students.

Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings to the allocating bodies as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

There is no summer session fee.

Dr. Bernstein commented on the increase in some of these resolutions for NYPIRG, the amount of money collected and its disposition. She noted that NYPIRG had been requested to submit an annual report and asked that the latest report be submitted to the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs. Dr. Corbie stated that the annual report had been received and would be shared with the Committee. Pres. Shalala indicated that the voter turnout on the NYPIRG referendum at Hunter College was quite substantial and that she has received regular reports from NYPIRG.

C. THE CITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

(1) DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the City College student activity fee paid by full-time undergraduate day students be increased from $33 to $35.35 per semester and the part-time fee for undergraduate day students be increased from $20 to $22.35 per semester effective the Fall 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>FULL-TIME</th>
<th>PART-TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Faculty Committee on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$ 3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$ 5.00</td>
<td>$ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Board</td>
<td>$ 2.50</td>
<td>$ 2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$ 9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>$ 0.85</td>
<td>$ 0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</strong></td>
<td><strong>$35.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$22.35</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule includes a $2.00 increase in the full-time and part-time student activity fees which will be locally earmarked to support a Child Care Center and allocated by the College Association. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 30-May 4, 1984. The vote on the fee increase was 268 in favor and 179 opposed. The college president supports the fee increase.

Within the Student Government Fee, $1.00 will be locally earmarked for Concerts and $4.00 will be locally earmarked for Student Government for student government, clubs and other student activities. The College Association Fee is used to support the Student Center, Child Care and other student activities. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The summer session student activity fee for all students continues to be $4.00 to be allocated by the College Association.

Mr. Baard and Dr. Bernstein abstained.
(2) GRADUATE SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by all graduate students at City College be increased from $4.50 to $15.35 per semester effective the Fall 1984 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15.35</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $10.85 increase in the graduate student activity fee, the increase to be locally earmarked as follows: $4 for the graduate student government, $2 for the student center, $2.50 for a graduate newsletter and $2 for a child care center. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 30-May 4, 1984. The vote on the fee increase was 29 in favor and 16 opposed. The College President supports the fee increase.

Within the Student Government fee, $2.50 will be locally earmarked to a graduate student newsletter with the remainder going to student government, clubs and other activities. Within the College Association fee, $2.00 will be locally earmarked for the child care center and $4.00 will be locally earmarked for the student center. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The summer session student activity fee for all students continues to be $4.00 to be allocated by the College Association.

Mr. Baard and Dr. Bernstein abstained.

Dr. Bernstein based her abstention on the low number of students participating in the referenda. She urged the colleges to take whatever action is necessary to increase student participation in student elections and in decisions with respect to fee increases.

Mr. Lowe likened the low voter turnout to the same situation which is apparent in community Board elections, etc.

D. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD: Mr. Rivera moved to withdraw the resolution for further consideration by the Committee. Dr. Bernstein objected to the withdrawal of the item, stating that it had been discussed at length and the objections of the students heard and considered, after which the Committee voted in favor of the item. Mr. Rivera indicated that his vote had broken a tie in the Committee and he had voted subject to securing further information on the matter which the students have since provided to him. He asked that the matter be laid over to September in order to ascertain if the students and faculty members at the College were consulted with respect to certain changes. In view of Dr. Bernstein's objection the Chairperson entertained a motion to table which was made and seconded. The motion failed with eight Trustees voting in favor of it.

The resolution was moved and seconded. The item failed of adoption with two Trustees voting for it.
E. THE CITY COLLEGE - GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of The City College college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of The City College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the City College Student Services Corporation and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is The City College Auxiliary Enterprise Corporation. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, typing services and computer services and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, two faculty members and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

F. UNIVERSITY STUDENT GOVERNMENT FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the University Student Government Fee allocated by the University Student Senate and paid by all students at The City University of New York be increased from $.50 to $.85 per semester, effective Fall 1984 semester.

EXPLANATION: The University Student Government Fee was established effective the Fall 1978 semester at $.50 per semester and has not been increased in the six years since then. The increase has been proposed and approved by the full University Student Senate which is composed of a representative of each approved student government. The increase is justified by the inflation rate since 1978 and the increased programs and services provided and proposed by the University Student Senate. The University Student Senate provides representation for the students of The City University of New York on matters of University-wide concern. The University Student Senate also provides the means for communication between the students of all the colleges of The City University. The Senate also maintains a University student newspaper. There will be no summer session University Student Government Fee. The Chancellor recommends the increase.

Mr. Baard abstained.

Mrs. Everett commended Mr. Lowe and the students for the fine presentation on this matter which they made to the Committee.

NO. 9. TASK FORCE ON PROCEDURES AND STRUCTURES: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That the portion of Section 5.1 of the bylaws, entitled Amendments to the Bylaws, which provides that an amendment to the bylaws may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board succeeding the regular or special meeting at which it was proposed, be waived; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Section 1.1a of the Bylaws be amended to read as follows:

Section 1.1 REGULAR MEETINGS. a. Regular meetings shall be held [on the fourth Monday of each month except the months of July and August] in accordance with a schedule that the Board of Trustees shall approve by resolution each year.

Matter in brackets to be deleted, matter underlined is new.
EXPLANATION: The proposed Bylaw amendment is needed to effect the recommendation of the Task Force on Procedures and Structures that there be eight (8) meetings per year. Future changes in the meeting schedule may be made by resolution of the Board.

B. STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That Resolution b of Calendar No. 18 of the August 4, 1980 meeting of the Board of Trustees is clarified by amendment as follows:

(b) RESOLVED, That the following Standing Committees of the Board be established, with responsibilities as set forth below:

1. Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research:

This Committee will deal with academic policies, programs and research, as well as the review of policies and procedures related to the research efforts of the University and the relationship and liaison with the Research Foundation of the University.

2. Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration:

This Committee will review the qualifications for appointment, promotion and tenuring of faculty members, including procedures for waiver of bylaws for academic personnel actions. It will examine future policy for the disposition of faculty and will cover faculty and staff relations and collective bargaining, legal matters, bylaw provisions relating to the administration of the University, the governance of the University and its units, disciplinary cases, waivers of bylaws for non-academic personnel actions, the review and monitoring of affirmative action plans and guidelines, the review of senior appointments at the colleges, all administrative procedures and policies related to the administrative operations of the University and its colleges.

3. Committee on Fiscal Affairs: The Committee on Fiscal Affairs will continue to deal with the fiscal aspects of the operating budget of the University, the policies and procedures relating to the management of all University funds, including City and State subsidies, Trusts and Gifts, and their accounting, auditing and investment. The Committee will deal with the monitoring of revenue and expenditures, and with the fiscal implications of collective bargaining.

4. Committee on Facilities, Security and Management: This Committee will be responsible for the review of plans for construction, rental of facilities, the capital budget of the University and all capital expenditures including the purchase of computers and other major equipment. The Committee will also deal with major contracts, security, and other facilities issues.

5. Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs:

This Committee replaces the current Committee on Expanded Educational Opportunity, while continuing its functions of monitoring and reviewing the SEEK and College Discovery Programs, including the formulation of admissions and financial aid policies for such programs. The Committee will also be responsible for non-academic matters relating to students, including student activity fees, and admissions and financial aid policies for the University.
[6. Committee on Public Policy and External Relations: This Committee will concentrate on issues of intergovernmental relations and relations among the University, the public and the media; will exercise oversight on legislative policy and relations, public policy, public service programs, public relations, community relations, and University publications; and will have the responsibility for the conduct of the five annual borough hearings which the Board is mandated to conduct. The Committee will have special concern for University-wide conferences of a non-academic nature.]

5. Committee on Public Affairs:

This Committee replaces the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations and is renamed Public Affairs to reflect its broader charge. This Committee will continue to concentrate on issues of intergovernmental relations, public policy, press and media relations, including its responsibility for the conduct of the five annual borough hearings. The Committee will also be responsible for community, corporate, alumni and external relations.

[7. Committee for Long-Range Planning: The main function of this Committee will be to consider the impending Master Plan and the recurrent omnibus amendments to the Master Plan. It will be an ad hoc committee and will serve as a liaison for the Board for studies in the field of post-secondary education and with other institutions of or concerned with higher education.]

6. Committee for Long-Range Planning:

This will continue as an ad hoc Committee serving as liaison for the Board for studies in the field of post-secondary education and with other institutions of or concerned with higher education. In addition, the Committee will consider Master Plan and Master Plan amendments as well as all long-range planning documents and studies undertaken by the Board and the University.

Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: The current committee structure was adopted by resolution on August 4, 1980. In discharging its duties, the Task Force on Procedures and Structures reviewed the present committee structure. This amendment of the resolution reflects the recommendations of the Task Force to modernize and update the committee structure.

Dr. Bernstein called attention to the fact that there were other items in the Task Force Report not reflected in the above resolutions and asked how they were to be dealt with, namely, advice and discussion of the budget, new initiatives, etc. Mr. Cavanagh indicated that many of the items in the Report had been discussed by the Chairperson and the Chancellor, who have directed the Deputy Chancellor to implement many of them.

The Chairperson asked that, in addition to approval of the above changes in procedure, the record show that the Board accepts the Report of the Task Force with the understanding that the Administration, the Board itself and the Secretariat are directed to implement the items with respect to the budget, early review, consultation, the nature of the meetings of the Board and the enriching of the Committee activities by looking longer range, getting more into policy oversight rather than being driven by transactional kinds of consideration.

NO. 9X. BOARD MEETING DATES FOR 1984-85 ACADEMIC YEAR: RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1984-85, with the understanding that meetings will also be held in December and February if the need arises:

Monday, September 25, 1984
Monday, October 22, 1984
Monday, November 26, 1984
Monday, January 28, 1985

Monday, March 25, 1985
Monday, April 22, 1985
Tuesday, May 28, 1985
Monday, June 24, 1985

The Chairperson commended Mr. Cavanagh and the Task Force, Dr. Elam and his staff for their work on the Task Force Report.

The Board took a brief recess from 6:14 P.M. to 6:24 P.M.
NO. 10. MEDICAL EDUCATION: The substitute resolution was moved and seconded. The Board voted to accept the substitute resolution in place of the resolution on the calendar without voting on the substance of the resolution itself.

Dr. Polk offered two amendments to the substitute resolution and Explanation which were accepted without objection. Dr. Polk then offered an amendment that would specify that "the Chancellor appoint an administrative committee, composed of elected faculty from the Sophie Davis School, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, representation of the College Presidents and representatives of the Faculty and Student Senates, the Queens Clinical Medical Society and related medical education specialists who shall report to the Board Committee," etc. The Chairperson asked if Dr. Polk would withdraw this proposed amendment if the Chancellor agreed to change the composition of his committee to include all those mentioned in the proposed amendment so that there would be the broadest kind of outreach in terms of a committee that would report to the Chancellor with respect to work that the Board Committee and the Board will have to do in the months ahead. The Chancellor asked the record to show that this language would guide the formation of this administrative committee. Dr. Polk agreed to withdraw his proposed amendment.

The Chairperson interrupted the discussion to introduce former Chancellor Albert Bowker, who had joined the meeting.

Discussion on the medical education resolution resumed.

Mr. Gribetz proposed a change in the language of Dr. Polk's amendment to the Explanation, which was approved by Dr. Polk. The amendment was approved by the Board. Mr. Gribetz also proposed a change in the order of the resolutions which was accepted by the Board.

The Chancellor stated that if the Board approves the resolution, it will be a historic moment for The City University, recognizing the University's historic and persuasive commitment to the education of people who would not have been able to get one otherwise, and secondly being responsive to a statewide recognized need for improved medical services to minorities in one of our boroughs. He appreciated the Board's concerns in insulating the University from adverse fiscal effects in an undertaking of this magnitude. He appreciated and was sensitive to the Board's intentions with regard to establishing this program as well as guarding against the pitfalls that such an undertaking might generate. The Chancellor felt that it was appropriate that this matter should occur on the fifteenth anniversary of the founding of Open Admissions.

Dr. Jacobs asked what assurance the University would have that the graduates of this program would go into disadvantaged areas. It is a problem that would have to be faced. In response to a question, Dean Meiselas stated that the Sophie Davis program has not been in existence long enough for evidence to be available of the occupational pursuits of the graduates.

Mrs. Titone stated that the State provides money for the existing medical schools in the State and they attempt to recruit minorities. She asked how The City University's efforts would differ. Dean Meiselas pointed out that the existing medical schools depend on baccalaureate graduates for their candidates while the Sophie Davis School reaches into the secondary school system at the high school level to recruit minority candidates. He mentioned the Bridge to Medicine program and the Macy program in the A. Philip Randolph High School, from which it is hoped to generate candidates. An attempt will also be made to reach out to students in the senior colleges who might transfer to Sophie Davis after two years of undergraduate study.

The possibility of recruiting American medical graduates of foreign schools to work in underserved communities was suggested by Mrs. Titone.

Mr. Rivera asked how the Sophie Davis School has increased or will increase the participation of Hispanic students. Dean Meiselas stated that about 12% of the current student body is Hispanic and the same efforts mentioned above would be made to increase the number. With respect to faculty, the School would have more Hispanic faculty if it had not lost some lines.
Dr. Bernstein spoke of several aspects of the problem. With the exception of the Chairman of the Board of Regents, most specialists agree that there are too many doctors in the country, in the State and in the City. The justification for the establishment of the School is to increase the number of minority doctors and those in primary care. Dr. Bernstein indicated that the small increase in the limited number of students in the Sophie Davis School would not warrant the costly establishment of a new school, and the increase could be effected under the existing Sophie Davis procedures. With respect to primary care, Dr. Bernstein stated that it was important to make it financially possible for medical graduates to engage in this practice, and a new school would not serve the purpose. Dr. Bernstein saw no advantage in the establishment of the school but a possible serious budgetary impact on the resources of the University.

Dean Meiselas stated that the Liaison Committee for Medical Education saw a need for and is enthusiastic about this program which would be unique in the country and a model for others. He pointed out the importance of the establishment of this program to secure grants for the Sophie Davis School, financial aid for students which is not now available and which is particularly important for minority students, and for accreditation which is pertinent for the future of the students. Dr. Bernstein asked whether students in the third year of medical education at another medical school like Mount Sinai do not become eligible for financial aid and grants. She also pointed out that the students at Sophie Davis pay very low tuition for the first two years of medical education and are eligible for TAP. Dean Meiselas replied that most grants are restricted to first year candidates but the students can qualify in the third year for various loan programs. Although the students pay low tuition at Sophie Davis for the first two years, they sign a contract obligating themselves to serve in underserved areas or pay back $25,000 to the State, and the State Education Department is serious about collecting that money.

The Chancellor pointed out that Commissioner Axelrod is supportive of this enterprise and that the Governor and other officials are concerned that medical care is not reasonably well distributed and available to the citizens of New York in well balanced measure. The University has had an enormous success rate in dealing with those persons whom the state as a matter of public policy is eager to see in the professions in larger measure. All the other medical schools have done poorly in recruiting minorities for medical education and are very competitive on that score. The Sophie Davis School has an opportunity to recruit from a much larger base and this may affect not only the small numbers who may be admitted to the School but may also have an effect on the way in which students are trained in the lower grades and in high school and in their own perception of their future. The Board has to understand that this is a risk but it is a chance worth taking.

Dr. Bernstein commended the work done by the Sophie Davis School and hoped that it would continue and that the process would help other schools but felt that all of this could be done without creating a new University medical school.

Mrs. Titone felt that accreditation was not important since only four states in the West do not accept Sophie Davis graduates and the intent is to have the graduates serve in this State. Dean Meiselas pointed out the difference between accreditation and licensure to which he believed Mrs. Titone was referring. Federal money in support of medical education is only available to accredited medical schools and is essential for student financial support and institutional grants.

Mr. Rivera expressed grave concern that the University might forget its own goals of increasing minority representation in the medical fields and stated his intention to try to make sure that these goals are kept. He referred to the lack of adequate Hispanic representation in the University.

In reply to Mr. Lowe's concern about the presence of a student member on the Ad Hoc Committee, the Chairperson assured him that there would be student representation. The Chairperson stated that he had not discussed the makeup of this Committee with any Trustees or thought about its composition, but if the resolution is adopted, he planned to take this up with the Vice-Chairperson and other Trustees so that the planning process could proceed promptly. This Committee would be crucial in taking the matter into the next phase and would be receiving reports from the Chancellor's committee on the very issues raised by the Trustees.
In reply to Mrs. White's concern about the relationship with medical schools who now take Sophie Davis graduates, it was stated that there would be no change in the status of the existing relationships. For the next five years there would be a sharing of students among the eight existing schools and the new one that would be established. In response to a question from Mrs. Everett, it was emphasized that students currently enrolled at Sophie Davis School would not be threatened by failure to set up this new program.

Mrs. Everett pointed out that some lines had been cut from the Sophie Davis School despite the State's support for the establishment of the new school and felt that other programs might in the future face cuts to support the new school.

Mr. Baard expressed concern about serving the poor and stated that many students at Sophie Davis School are the children of professionals. He intended to watch the development of the new school not only in terms of minority representation but in terms of representation of the socio-economically disadvantaged. Mr. Baard introduced the idea that a lottery among qualified candidates might be a viable approach to getting better representation of these students enrolled. He also expressed concern about the dropout rate of minority students and felt that a systematic support system should be built into the program.

The Chairperson pointed out that the resolution provides that the Ad Hoc Committee is to develop criteria for recruitment, enrollment, and staffing.

The question was called. Dr. Bernstein asked for a roll call vote.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Governor and the New York State Legislature appropriated $1,607,400 to enable The City University of New York to develop a clinical campus in Queens County; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York has been requested to support the proposed medical education program by the Governor and the New York State Legislature, in accordance with budget language adopted in the 1984-85 State Budget; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York acknowledges such request of the Governor and the Legislature and asserts an intention to establish a City University medical school, employing the structure, facilities, faculty and administration of the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education at The City College of New York as a base and involving, in an appropriate manner, Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center, Queens Medical Center, Jamaica Hospital, and Booth Memorial Medical Center as well as other hospitals in selected disadvantaged and medically underserved communities in New York City that may qualify, for the purpose of providing the clinical training components of the medical school; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York requests authorization from the Board of Regents of the State of New York to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board shall establish, and the Chairman of the Board shall appoint, an Ad Hoc Board Committee on Medical Education to review and monitor the development of the projected medical school; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Administration shall report to the Board Committee, and the Board Committee to the Board of Trustees, at minimum intervals of two months, for consideration and discussion, the progress and status of planning and performance in the following aspects, among others:
(a) accreditation
(b) budgeting and funding
(c) development of criteria for recruitment, enrollment, and staffing
(d) status of undertakings in the area of recruitment, enrollment, and staffing
(e) development of structural and organizational inter-relationships within and outside the structure of The City University of New York
(f) governance
(g) relations with Mt. Sinai

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board policy on student recruitment and admission for this medical school shall be to increase enrollment by disadvantaged and minority students; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expects that the Governor and the Legislature shall provide new and supplementary budgetary funding solely for the medical school which shall be presented as a separate budget section, distinct from and supplementary to budget lines and allocations for other ongoing City University programs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That after review by the appropriately designated bodies, including the Board of Trustees Ad Hoc Committee on Medical Education, and a Council of Presidents Ad Hoc Committee on Medical Education, and the Chancellor, a plan for final implementation of the proposal to establish a City University of New York medical school be developed and submitted for further consideration by the University’s Board of Trustees.

EXPLANATION: On March 30, 1984, the New York State Legislature authorized the appropriation of $1,607,400 to enable The City University of New York to develop a clinical campus in Queens County. The Budget language stipulated that the resources of The Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education at The City College of New York be utilized in implementing a complete program of medical education.

The Sophie Davis School has a particular commitment to training physicians to serve in underserved areas and to seek candidates for such professional commitment from those populations which have been historically underrepresented in the medical profession.

In New York State the percentage of minorities graduating from medical schools continues to be small, relative to other states. Furthermore, surveys have determined that Queens County has the largest percentage of “senior citizens” in the state, and continues to be the largest borough without a medical school. The establishment of a medical school of The City University of New York will serve to address the following needs:

1. To enhance the availability of medical services to underserved areas in Queens by providing a steady supply of primary care physicians, contracted to serve for a specific number of years, and to encourage them to practice in Queens.

2. To ensure that the thrust of the medical education curriculum be directed toward primary, preventive, ambulatory and geriatric care, and to ensure further that the academic program meets the standards set forth by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education.

3. To support the establishment and staffing of academic health education centers administered in conjunction with the curricula programs of the medical school, as well as to encourage participation of other health care facilities.

4. To increase the number of underrepresented minority (particularly Black and Hispanic) physicians in New York State.

5. Special Note: In order not to interfere or detract from existing programs of CUNY, it must be agreed that the proposed medical school be distinctively and separately funded in the Executive Budget, as provided in the Resolution.

Mr. Baard, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Cenci, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Murphy, Dr. Polk, Mr. Rivera, Mrs. White, and Mr. Lowe voted YES; Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Everett, and Mrs. Titone voted NO.
The Chairperson stated that the University has made a historic and very significant first step toward fleshing out what has been incipient and seminal and potential in the Sophie Davis program, but a great deal of work is still to be done. The Chairperson will announce the membership of the Ad Hoc Committee in the next few days and the committee will set its agenda and commence its work on the many developmental issues. The City University by rounding out its professional programs with a law school, a fine graduate school, and now a medical school of its own, is now at a point of maturation. He thanked the Board for a good and deliberate discussion.

NO. 11. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. RESOLUTION ON ALBERT V. MANISCALCO:

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco has served as Chair of the Public Policy and External Relations Committee since the establishment and organization of that Committee; and

WHEREAS, Under the leadership of Chairman Maniscalco the jurisdiction, procedures, practices and traditions of that Committee have been shaped and developed; and

WHEREAS, Chairman Maniscalco has provided for the Board a model of dedication, conscientiousness, industry and devotion to the interests of the University;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Trustees' Medal to Albert V. Maniscalco.

B. PROCEDURES FOR THE AWARD OF THE ROBERT J. KIBBEE MEDAL:

WHEREAS, Pursuant to a Board Resolution of June 22, 1981 (Calendar No. 15) the Robert J. Kibbee Awards (consisting of the Robert J. Kibbee Medals plus an honorarium) were established; and

WHEREAS, "a comprehensive statement of both the process and practice in the award of these medals, including a process for the appointment of a representative committee to review and recommend a panel of names from among whom the selections can be made" was also provided for in the resolution of June 22, 1981;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the following process be adopted:

1. That a Robert J. Kibbee Awards Committee be established shortly after the beginning of each calendar year, not later than February 15th;

2. That the Committee shall consist of: the Chairs and Vice Chairs of the Public Policy Committee and the Academic Policy, Program and Research Committee; one President designated by the Chancellor; one Distinguished Professor to be designated by the Chancellor; a representative alumnus of the University to be designated by the Chancellor; one representative of the University Faculty Senate, (to be designated by the Chairperson of the University Faculty Senate); one representative of the Professional Staff Congress; two representatives of the University Student Senate (to be designated by the Chairperson of the University Student Senate);

3. This Committee shall receive and consider nominations for the Robert J. Kibbee Award for the calendar year in question;

4. The Chancellor, in consultation with the Committee, shall cause to be circulated in all appropriate media and in all appropriate quarters of the University and elsewhere as appropriate, the availability of the award and the criteria of the award (as set forth in Board resolution of June 22, 1981);

5. The Committee, in consultation with the Chancellor, shall recommend to the Chancellor, no later than May 31st, the name of the individual nominated to receive the award;

6. The Chancellor shall submit the name of such individual to the Board for its approval, through the Public Policy Committee and the Committee on Academic Policy, Program and Research;

7. The Chancellor shall then determine the appropriate time and occasion for the bestowal of the award;

8. In making the annual announcement of the availability of the award, the Committee, in the process of inviting nominations, shall indicate that such nominations may be accompanied by letters of nomination, describing the appropriate qualifications of the nominee, in the terms of the criteria for the award as stated in the Board Resolution.
NO. 12, AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. STUDENT FEES FOR 1984-85:

1) CONSOLIDATED FEE:

RESOLVED, That for the 1984-85 academic year Law students will be required to pay a Consolidated fee each semester of $10.85. This fee will include payments for: Law School Student Government Fee ($10.00), and University Student Senate Fee ($0.85).

EXPLANATION: During the Spring, 1984 semester, students conducted a referendum concerning mandatory Law School fees, and approved continuation of the current fee policy for another year. In all, 96 of the 136 eligible students voted. Of those voting, 88 favored the fee, 6 opposed it, and 1 abstained.

2) MATERIALS FEE:

RESOLVED, That the materials fee for The City University School of Law at Queens College for the 1984-85 academic year be set at $275 per semester.

EXPLANATION: During the 1983-84 academic year, students at the School of Law paid a Materials Fee of $200 per semester. Students at the School receive all required books and photocopied materials from the School on payment of the Materials Fee. This enables them to receive these materials at a cost significantly lower than that they would have to pay if they were to purchase them from private sources. No tax levy funds are available to support the purchase or production of these materials. Based on experience during 1983-84, the actual projected cost of materials for all students at the School of Law will be $275 per semester during 1984-85. This includes an average of 1,200 pages of photocopied materials per student per course (at $.045 per page), and an average of $60 per semester per student for books and other similar materials. The students own all materials distributed in this way. The cost of photocopying is inclusive of equipment, materials, supplies, and personnel. The cost of purchasing and/or producing these materials through private sources would average 20% to 30% higher.

B. BYLAWS FOR ALLOCATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF LAW SCHOOL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES (THE LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATION):

RESOLVED, That the proposed Law School Association structure, approved by the students in referendum and by the Dean of the Law School and the President of Queens College be approved.

EXPLANATION: The students of the Law School voted in a referendum that, on May 20, 1984, approved the attached governance structure for a Law School Association that would allocate and administer student activity fees at the Law School. This proposed structure has been reviewed by the Dean of the Law School and the President of Queens College and bears their approval. In all 104 students voted out of 136 eligible. Of these, 91 supported the proposed structure, 4 opposed it, and 9 abstained.

BY LAWS FOR ALLOCATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF LAW SCHOOL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES
(LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATION)

PREAMBLE

The Law School Association establishes the criteria and process for allocation and administration of student activity funds. The allocation criteria to be developed by the Association must meet the needs and interests of the diverse student body of CUNY School of Law at Queens College, consistent with the purposes upon which CUNY School of Law at Queens College was founded.
The student body and their representatives on the Law School Association, must acknowledge the legacy of prejudice and discrimination in American society. However, knowing that prejudice exists is not enough. The Law School Association must allocate and administer student activity fees without regard to race, sex, creed, religion, age, marital status, sexual preference, or physical disability. The Association membership should reflect the diversity of the law school community.

This preamble serves as a mandate for the Law School Association.

The Law School Association will authorize spending, establish criteria, and a process, for administration and allocation of student activity funds. The Association will act as a budget committee and allocate all activity funds according to the Cuny Bylaws.

I. COMPOSITION OF THE LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

A. In the 1984-85 academic year, the Association will be composed of one student representative per section and 3 at-large student representatives per class, for a total of 12 members.

B. In the 1985-86 academic year, and thereafter, the students members of the Association will be composed of one student representative per section and 3 at-large student representatives per class, for a total of 21.

C. No individual will serve simultaneously as a house representative and an at-large representative.

D. There will be one faculty member, one staff member and one member of the administration on the Law School Association, appointed by Dean of the School of Law, pursuant to the CUNY Bylaws.

II. SELECTION PROCESS

A. At-large representatives will be selected by a modified bullet vote.

III. OPERATION

A. The selection of all members will be held within the first two months of each academic year, and each representative will serve for one year.

B. Association members may be recalled by the same body which elected them in the same manner as they were elected.

C. Vacancies will be filled as soon as possible, according to the procedures of the respective vacancy.

D. In the event that there is a student government, the President or an elected representative of the body will be an additional member of the Association.

E. There will be a chairperson and recorder selected by the members of the Association, for each meeting. The chairperson will notify all members of the time, date, and location of all meetings and will facilitate meetings. The recorder will prepare a written record of all meetings to be maintained by the Association and made available to the law school community. The Association may elect additional officers and/or an Executive Committee from among its members.

F. The members of the Association from the previous year are responsible for an orderly transition. They will schedule the first meeting of the new academic year Association.

IV. ELECTIONS COMMITTEE

A. There shall be an elections committee made up of one student from each section who shall serve for a one year term.

B. The elections committee has the authority to administer, and supervise elections and referenda in accordance with the provisions of this governing document.
C. The elections committee shall review and certify the election process and results.

D. The elections committee shall settle disputes arising out of elections or referenda.

E. The elections committee may develop their own additional requirements and procedures for the orderly administration of elections and referenda.

V. PROCEDURES FOR AMENDING THIS DOCUMENT AND DECISIONS OF THE LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

A. This governing document and decisions of the Association can be amended by a referendum of a simple majority of students voting provided that at least 51% of all enrolled students vote on the question.

B. Petition signatures of 10% of the student body will be required to initiate any of the above referenda procedures to place a question on the ballot.

VI. EFFECTIVE DATE

A. This proposal is effective upon approval by a majority of students voting in a referendum, the Dean of the Law School, the president of Queens College, and the CUNY Board of Trustees.

NO. 13. DESIGNATION AS SENIOR VICE CHANCELLOR EMERITUS: Chancellor Murphy read the resolution aloud.

The following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein is retiring after long, outstanding and dedicated service to The City University of New York; and

WHEREAS, As Senior Vice Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Urban Affairs, and Dean of Urban Policy and Programs, he was instrumental in shaping and designing the formulation of both the Open Admissions Program and the Search for Education, Elevation and Knowledge Program (SEEK) at The City University of New York; and

WHEREAS, As Chief of Staff to the Public Policy and External Relations Committee of The City University Board of Trustees, he has guided the Committee in the development of policies concerning The City University and external communities; and

WHEREAS, As Senior Vice Chancellor he developed the original proposals for the establishment of the Urban Academy and headed the Urban Analysis Center which provides research and services to the City; and

WHEREAS, He has brought to the University a sensitive and progressive perception of the role of education for the cultural, social and economic advancement of all citizens regardless of race, creed or economic standing; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That in recognition of his exceptional service to The City University of New York, the Board of Trustees designate Julius C.C. Edelstein Senior Vice Chancellor Emeritus of The City University of New York, effective September 1, 1984.

Mr. D'Angelo commended the steadfastness and loyalty to City University of the Senior Vice Chancellor and hoped the University would continue to make use of his skills.

The Chairperson stated that Senior Vice Chancellor Edelstein was "a man for all seasons" and it was a privilege and a pleasure to work with him. He wished him well.

Senior Vice Chancellor Edelstein was given a standing ovation.
NO. 14. APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That Dr. Leo A. Corbie be appointed Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs, effective immediately, at an annual salary rate of $68,246, subject to financial ability.

Mrs. Everett stated that Dr. Corbie was an exceptional person who has the respect and admiration of students, faculty, and everyone with whom he works. She was pleased that he would be continuing with that work and, on behalf of all present, wished him well.

Dr. Corbie was given a standing ovation.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 7:49 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

SEPTEMBER 24, 1984

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:37 P.M. and made the following opening statement:

As we open this first Board meeting of the new academic year, and prepare to begin our special order of business, which is the celebration of Al Maniscalco Day, I want to call the particular attention of the Board to the fact that this week will mark the beginning of the Jewish High Holy Days, the Days of Awe; as they are called in the Jewish liturgy. We of the Gentile world hail and salute these sacred days, beginning with Rosh Hashanah, the New Year. May the divine light shine on those who profess this great mother faith in the days ahead.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci

Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe

Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Acting Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs and Dr. Kolodny was excused.
A. TESTIMONIAL TO ALBERT V. MANISCALCO: The Chairperson made the following statement:

Dear Al, we are assembled today to pay you our tribute in the official way in which a University and its Board of Trustees can show its appreciation and gratitude for services rendered.

Some of your friends are here today as special guests of the Board and the University. Also here today, as very special guests are members of your immediate family. Our chief special guest in this category is, of course, that beautiful and beloved lady, the gracious Grace, the partner of your life and your co-trustee of The City University.

In the course of the proceedings which are to follow there will be read, for the permanent record, and for the edification of those present, two resolutions and a citation. Not much more can be added to the facts -- and the affectionate fictions -- contained in these formal declarations.

Yes, there is one truth, one reality which would not be encompassed within the frame of these resolutions and this citation, which I would like to assert . . . that Al Maniscalco, during his years of association with this Board and this University, achieved a general response which is exceedingly rare and beyond deliberate reach; that is, the unabashed love which he has inspired in his fellow Trustees and in the chief administrators of the University. No Trustee within my memory has won such a secure and unchallenged place in the hearts of his colleagues.

We love you, Al. We will remember both your deeds and your words. You are a master of the mighty metaphor. But most of all we will remember -- I will remember -- the warm and affectionate feelings you earned from us . . . the feeling of unshakable confidence in your pledges and commitments -- and the feeling of absolute trust in your engagements to the best interests of the University.

We will also remember the simple and unshakable sincerity of your convictions and finally, your endless devotion to the interests, the people, and the institutions of your beloved Staten Island, your paradise island and fortress of last resort.

I will conclude these opening remarks by saying to you that you have left the Board but you will always be one of us; you will always be among us, by example, by model, and by inspiration.

The Chairperson then introduced the following people who were among those who had come to pay tribute to Mr. Maniscalco:

Mr. and Mrs. Vincent Calvarco (Mr. Maniscalco's daughter and son-in-law)
Msgr. Robert Arpie from the Mount Loretto Home
Mayor Abraham Beame
Dr. Feliz Cardegna from The College of Staten Island
Borough President Anthony Gaeta
Hon. Jerome X. O'Donovan, member of the City Council
Hon. James J. Regan, President of the Board of Education

The Chairperson then called on Chancellor Murphy, who related an anecdote describing his first visit to Staten Island at Mr. Maniscalco's invitation. He spoke of meeting with the Italian Club, which had helped him come to understand the enormous amount of regard and affection the people of Staten Island have for Mr. Maniscalco and the degree to which that affection and regard has been echoed by all present who have had associations with him over the years. The Chancellor stated that like many others who have served the University, he did not expect Mr. Maniscalco to go away and expected the University to have the opportunity to consult with him in the future on a whole host of issues. The Chancellor expressed gratification at the designation of Mr. Cenci as Mr. Maniscalco's successor and stated that his claim on a long and healthy tenure both in life and on the Board is settled by precedent.
TRUSTEE EMERITUS: The Vice-Chairperson of the Board, Mrs. Everett, read and moved the resolution designating Mr. Maniscalco Trustee Emeritus.

The following resolution was seconded and unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco, having completed 10 epic years as member of two successive governing boards of The City University, has brought his services as an active Trustee to a conclusion; and

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco has devoted himself unstintingly to the interests and advancement of The City University not only during his tenure on its Governing Boards, but also throughout his long and illustrious public career; and

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco was instrumental in securing governmental approval for the establishment of Staten Island Community College, Richmond College, and The College of Staten Island; and

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco was the founding chairman of the Board Committee on Public Policy and External Relations, and in that capacity helped establish its practices and traditions and helped to fashion and develop such major CUNY practices as the Borough Hearings, the annual Board trips to Albany, and the periodic meetings between the CUNY Board and the Board of Education; and

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco has served notably and arduously on presidential and chancellorship search committees, on numerous Board task forces and on standing Board committees dealing with funding, facilities, and student and faculty relations; and

WHEREAS, The hallmarks of Trustee Maniscalco's participation in the deliberative and consultative processes of the University have been integrity, sincerity, judiciousness and thoroughness for which he will long be remembered in the annals of the Board and of the University; and

WHEREAS, The Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco has served his Borough, his City, his State and all their citizens as Assemblyman, Senator, Councilman, and Borough President; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees follows the precedent set in its designation of a previous Staten Island Board member, Professor Arleigh Williamson, and confers upon Albert V. Maniscalco the title and dignity of Trustee Emeritus, to be permanently enjoyed and recognized.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.
(2) TRUSTEES' MEDAL: The Chairperson presented the Trustees' Medal to Mr. Maniscalco and read the following citation:

Albert V. Maniscalco, having completed ten epic years as member of two successive governing Boards of The City University, has brought his services as an active Trustee to an end. Not only as a CUNY Trustee but also throughout his long and illustrious public career, he has devoted himself unsparingly to the interests and advancement of The City University.

Thus, Albert V. Maniscalco was largely instrumental in securing governmental approval for the establishment of Staten Island Community College, Richmond College, and The College of Staten Island.

As a member of CUNY's governing board, he was the founding chairman of the Board Committee on Public Policy and External Relations. In that capacity, he has helped to establish its practices and traditions and to develop such major CUNY practices as the Borough Hearings, the annual Board trips to Albany, and the periodic meetings between the CUNY Board and the Board of Education.

Throughout the course of his tenure on the CUNY governing board, Al Maniscalco has served notably and arduously on presidential and chancellorship search committees, on numerous Board task forces and on standing Board committees dealing with funding, facilities, and student and faculty relations.

The major hallmarks of his participation in the deliberative and consultative processes of the University have been integrity, sincerity, judiciousness and thoroughness. For all of this and more -- for his style as well as his character -- he will long be remembered in the annals of the Board and of the University. Likewise, his many contributions to City, State and Nation as an elected official -- as State Assemblyman and State Senator, as City Councilman, and as Staten Island Borough President -- will long be remembered by the citizens of his State, his City, and his Borough.

Albert V. Maniscalco, the Board of Trustees is pleased to present to you, in recognition of your outstanding service to the Board and The City University, the Trustees' Medal -- the token of our highest appreciation.

(3) ALBERT V. MANISCALCO DAY: The Chairperson introduced the Honorable Anthony Gaeta, President of the Borough of Staten Island, who stated that he was the eleventh Borough President of Staten Island; Mr. Maniscalco had been the ninth. Mr. Gaeta has known Mr. Maniscalco for 35 years and in the history of Staten Island, there has never been a more dedicated, hard-working or loved person than Mr. Maniscalco. Mr. Gaeta then read a proclamation designating September 24, 1984 as Albert V. Maniscalco Day in the Borough of Staten Island.

The Chairperson then called upon the members of the Board of Trustees for an expression of their feelings about Mr. Maniscalco.

Mrs. Titone expressed her affection for Mr. and Mrs. Maniscalco and her gratitude for his help over the years. She looked forward to continuing help for she felt that Mr. Maniscalco would never retire.
Prof. Wasser spoke of his relationship with Mr. Maniscalco in two capacities - through his service on the Board and as a professor at The College of Staten Island. All of his experience at Staten Island before he met Mr. Maniscalco testified to the respect in which the academic community held him as one of the founding fathers of the College. Prof. Wasser, therefore, had a double appreciation of Mr. Maniscalco's service, both from his service as a Trustee and as a member of the academic community of Staten Island.

Mrs. Bloom stated that although she had not known Mr. Maniscalco for as long a time as some others on the Board, in the three years of her tenure on the Board, she has served on a number of committees with Mr. Maniscalco, who was a teacher and a mentor, for which she expressed her gratitude.

Dr. Bernstein spoke of her attendance at a borough hearing in Staten Island at Mr. Maniscalco's urging. She stated that it was wonderful working with him and that he was one of the most lovable people she had had the pleasure of knowing in many years.

Mr. Conci stated that Mr. Maniscalco had been a friend and a mentor and a guide over the years and expressed his enormous respect for him. He looks upon Mr. Maniscalco as an elder statesman and one of Staten Island's most important resources. He was proud to succeed Mr. Maniscalco but doubted that he would fill his shoes. He wished Mr. Maniscalco many, many years to guide the rest of the Board of Trustees.

Mrs. White expressed regret that as she came on the Board, Mr. Maniscalco was leaving. She, therefore, did not have the benefit of his wisdom and guidance. But Mr. Maniscalco was one of the first people to welcome her to the Board, both verbally and in writing, and she would never forget that and would always hold that letter. She also thanked him for the rich legacy he had left in the Public Affairs Committee and she hoped that they could carry on with the foundation that he had laid.

Mr. Baard stated that although he and Mr. Maniscalco had come down on different sides of issues at times, it was a pleasure to do battle with him for he was a clear thinker and a fair fighter. He felt the University was the better for this. He did not even mind agreeing with Mr. Maniscalco on a lot of issues. He expressed his best wishes to Mr. Maniscalco.

Mr. Rivera stated that he had met Mr. Maniscalco when he was first appointed to the Board and thanked him for his friendship.

Mr. Lowe expressed appreciation for Mr. Maniscalco's guidance on behalf of the University Student Senate.

Dr. Polk spoke of his attendance with Mr. Maniscalco at meetings at various places throughout the country of the Association of Governing Boards. Mr. Maniscalco was a great mentor and helped Dr. Polk understand what AGB was all about. On those occasions they were able to talk candidly of the work of the Board. Dr. Polk also spoke of his service with Mr. Maniscalco on the search committee for the Chancellor. Mr. Maniscalco has a mind and a determination that must be reckoned with. When he speaks, everyone listens. Dr. Polk stated that he had learned a great deal from Mr. Maniscalco as teacher and mentor and expressed respect for all that Mr. Maniscalco had brought to his knowledge and attention as a member of the Board.

Pres. Volpe stated that although Mr. Maniscalco might be retiring from 80th Street, he was not retiring him on Staten Island. They "plot" daily to make sure that The College of Staten Island gets a new campus, and although the President loves to "plot" with Mr. Maniscalco, he does not want to be "plotting" too long on this issue. He was a magnificent supporter and a mentor to the President during difficult times and wonderful times through the past few years. The President expressed thanks to Mr. Maniscalco on behalf of the faculty and student body of The College of Staten Island.
Mrs. Everett stated that although the impression might have been given that Mr. Maniscalco was a very parochial person, this was not true. There was no issue, whether it was ethnic, geographical, or purely educational, that Mr. Maniscalco did not consider thoughtfully and seriously and take very much to heart. Mr. Maniscalco symbolized integrity, which is all too rare, and Mrs. Everett expressed gratitude for serving eight years with him and said that he is a very special person.

The Chairperson called on Mayor Beame, who was responsible for Mr. Maniscalco's initial appointment to the Board.

Mayor Beame stated that he was delighted to join in the tribute to Mr. Maniscalco. He served for about thirty years in the City and with many Boards of Estimate and many Borough Presidents and could say without hesitation that he knew of no one who was more devoted, loyal and able than Mr. Maniscalco in his position as Borough President of Staten Island. Mayor Beame knew of no one who was more intense in pleading for Staten Island. He referred to an incident when Mr. Maniscalco was trying to get a two-year college on Staten Island, and in reply to the hesitation of the City Fathers and the suggestion that he might soon be asking for a four-year college, promised not to do so before the end of the year. He did, in fact, return in six months. On behalf of Mrs. Beame and himself, the Mayor stated that they had always enjoyed the company of Mr. and Mrs. Maniscalco at the functions of the Board of Estimate. He had heard in the past of the remarkable job that Mr. Maniscalco had done as a member of the Board of Trustees and felt that the honors were well deserved. He congratulated the Board on having chosen so well and so wisely, and Mr. and Mrs. Maniscalco on the tributes which were richly deserved.

Board of Education President James Regan expressed gratitude to Mr. Maniscalco for his help and counsel over the years, especially when Mr. Regan had been discharged from the Navy and wanted to involve himself in community affairs. He stated that many City University students had benefited from Mr. Maniscalco's service on the Board.

In reply to the tributes, Mr. Maniscalco expressed his happiness not only at the honors bestowed on him but at being with his friends on the Board. Being a member of the Board was very, very dear to him and meant a lot in his activities for the people of the City of New York. Working with the members of the Board was a labor of love and honor. Mr. Maniscalco thanked the Board for the recognition given him and wanted to share it with his wife, for without her understanding, cooperation and support, he would not be receiving these honors, which he would always treasure.

Mr. Maniscalco recognized the presence of the wives of two officers of the Staten Island Community Bank, Mrs. Amodio and Mrs. Stallone, and expressed appreciation for their attendance.

The Chairperson expressed congratulations and appreciation to Mr. Maniscalco and looked forward to working with Mr. Maniscalco in an attempt to bring a new campus for The College of Staten Island to realization as soon as possible.

**B. PROGRAM APPROVAL:**

1. **BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:** Bronx Community College has become the first college in New York City to be awarded the prestigious American Bar Association approval for a Paralegal Studies degree program.

2. **NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE:** The Technology Accreditation Commission - Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC-ABET) has awarded six years status to programs at New York City Technical College in Civil Engineering Technology, Electrical Engineering Technology, Electro-Mechanical Engineering Technology, and Mechanical Engineering Technology.
C. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported receipt of the following grants by units of The City University:

(1) OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: The Office of Academic Affairs has just received a three-year grant from the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education of approximately $360,000. This grant is for the creation of the College Assessment Program Evaluation project (or CAPE) and will train a cadre of outstanding educators from across the country to provide consulting services to colleges and universities actively involved in assessing students’ reading, writing, and mathematics skills.

The project's co-directors are Prof. Richard Donovan of Bronx Community College and Prof. Harvey Wiener of LaGuardia Community College. Deans Marie Jean Lederman and Michael Ribaudo will serve as Senior Consultants. The Office of Academic Affairs, under Vice-Chancellor Barnett, is to be congratulated for establishing the University as a leader in basic skills instruction and assessment.

The Chairperson introduced Professors Donovan and Wiener.

(2) THE CITY COLLEGE: (a) Prof. Leonard Roellig has received a grant of $775,000 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled “Solid State Studies Utilizing an Intense Low Energy Positron Beam.”

(b) Prof. Harold L. Stolov has received a grant of $130,615 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled “Physics Workshops for Elementary School Teachers.”

(c) The City College has received from the Digital Corporation a grant of 10 Professional 350 Computer Systems for the Minority Engineering Program.

(3) HUNTER COLLEGE: Prof. Harvey Ozer has received a grant of $115,541 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled “Immortalization of SV-40 - Transformed Human Cells.”

(4) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: (a) Profs. Albert Bond and Fred Pollak have received a grant of $100,000 from IBM for a project entitled “Optical and Nuclear Profiling Characterization of GaAlAs-GaAs Interfaces.”

(b) Profs. Fred Pollak and P. Amirtharaj have received a grant of $52,961 from the USA Belvoir R&D Center for a project entitled “Raman Characterization of Hyx-1 cdXTe Material.”

(c) Profs. Fitzgerald Bramwell and Leslie Jacobson have received a grant of $120,251 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled “Biomedical Research Training for Minority Honors Undergraduates.”

(d) Prof. Warren Dederick has received a grant of $163,839 from the U.F.T. Teachers Centers for a project entitled “Brooklyn College School of Education Consortium/UFT Teachers Centers Cooperative Project (SEC/UFT).”

(e) Prof. Lionel Forstall has received three grants from the U.S. Department of Education:

$117,656 for a project entitled “Special Services Disadvantaged Students Comprehensive Academic & Counseling Program”

$112,275 for a project entitled “Brooklyn College Upward Bound Project”

$88,545 for a project entitled “Brooklyn College Educational Talent Search Program”

(f) Prof. Henry Lancman has received a grant of $91,000 from the U.S. Department of Energy for a project entitled “High Resolution Photofission Measurements in 238U and 232Th.”

(g) Prof. Kenneth McAloon has received a grant of $79,403 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled “Computer Research Equipment.”
(h) Prof. Neil MacMillan has received a grant of $50,000 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled "Role of Anchors in the Perception of Unidimensional Stimuli."

(i) Prof. Anthony Sclafani has received a grant of $84,335 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled "Carbohydrate Appetite & Obesity in the Rat."

(j) Prof. Martin Schreibman has received a grant of $167,785 from the National Institutes of Health - National Institute on Aging for a project entitled "Genetic Control of Aging in the Barin-Endocrine Axis."

(k) Prof. Carl Shakin has received a grant of $80,673 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled "Studies in Theoretical Nuclear Physics."

(l) Prof. Micha Tomkiewicz has received a grant of $69,567 from the Solar Energy Research Institute (SERI) for a project entitled "Thin Film Photo-electrode Materials."

(m) Prof. Chaim Ziegler and Prof. Donald Schilling of The City College have received a grant of $58,000 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled "Parallel Processing Architecture for Real-Time Simulation of Communication Systems."

(5) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants from the National Institutes of Health:

- $96,717 for a project entitled "Fabry Disease - Molecular and Model Therapeutic Studies"
- $15,000 for a project entitled "Opioid and Non-opioid Pain Inhibition in Aging Rodents"
- $72,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a series of reference works on the American musical theater.

(6) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Lehman College has been awarded a grant of $260,862 by the U.S. Department of Education, funded under the Minority Institutions Science Improvement Program, to develop a science and mathematics program that will motivate minority students to study and pursue careers in the sciences.

(7) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Ms. Merrill Parra has received a grant of $140,174 from the U.S. Department of Education for a project entitled "Trio: Special Services Program."

(8) MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE: Mount Sinai School of Medicine has received a grant of $180,703 from the National Institutes of Health for a project entitled "Receptor and Precursor Mediated Radiation Therapy."

D. FACULTY AWARDS AND HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following awards and honors achieved by members of the faculty of the University:

(1) COMMUNITY COLLEGES HUMANITIES FELLOWSHIPS: Four professors from the Social Science Department of Borough of Manhattan Community College have won Community Colleges Humanities Fellowships for Fall 1984 at the Graduate School and University Center. They are Ellen Ciporen, Hugh Dawes, Tziporah Kasachkoff, and Abby Kleinbaum. The Fellowships are awarded each semester by the Graduate School. The theme for the Fall Semester will be "Poverty and Society."

(2) AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES AWARDS: Six members of the University faculty have been awarded fellowships and grants-in-aid by the American Council of Learned Societies in support of their research in the humanities and related social sciences. They are:

(a) Prof. Abraham Ascher of the Graduate School and University Center for a project entitled "The Russian Revolution of 1905."
(b) Prof. Suzanne Youngerman of Hunter College for "An anthropological perspective of the history of the American Shakers."

(c) Prof. Susan I. Rotroff of Hunter College for "A pottery deposit from fifth-century Athens."

(d) Prof. Hans Trefousse of Brooklyn College for "A biography of Andrew Johnson."

(e) Prof. Claire Huffman of Brooklyn College for a project entitled "The later poetry of Eugenio Montale."

(f) Prof. Thomas R. Frosch of Queens College for a project entitled "Shelley and the Romantic Imagination."

(e) MINA SHAUGHNESSY SCHOLARS PROGRAM: Prof. Harry Moody of Hunter College is one of 14 scholars who have been awarded grants by the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education through the Mina Shaughnessy Scholars Program. The awards provide a maximum of $20,000 per individual and are defined as "financial assistance to practitioners to develop and communicate ideas emerging from their experiences as educators and administrators in postsecondary education." Prof. Moody's area of study is "a model curriculum on autobiographical consciousness in old age and the experience of older adults in the Elderhostel program."

E. STUDENT AWARDS: The Chairperson reported that five students have won Fulbright Grants for graduate study abroad for 1984-85. They are:

- Margaret N. McNamara, Brooklyn College
- Richard S. Karpen, Brooklyn College
- Alexander G. Smith, Queens College
- Ammiel Alcalay, Graduate School and University Center
- Stephen James, Hunter College

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1 UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for September 24, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of University Relations Acting University Dean of Urban Affairs</td>
<td>Joyce Brown</td>
<td>9/1/84</td>
<td>$10,109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Item BI 3.1. Administrative Designation (Hunter College): Designation of Vice Presidents (Associate Provosts) deleted.
(c) Item BI 6.6. Appointment (John Jay College): Entry for Olga Ford requires a waiver of the Bylaws and will be resubmitted in the AA Section of the October University Report.

(d) Item BI 8.1. Administrative Designation (York College): Withdrawn. Will be included on the October agenda of the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs.

(e) Item BI 15.1. Administrative Designation (Borough of Manhattan Community College): Entry for Evangelos J. Gizis deleted. Will be included on the October agenda of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration.

(f) Item BI 18.6 Appointment (LaGuardia Community College): Entry for William Wright deleted. Requires a waiver of the Bylaws and will be resubmitted in the AA Section of the October University Report.

(g) Item BII 20.1. Bylaw Changes (Graduate School and University Center): Withdrawn.

(h) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Rivera abstained from voting on the University Report since he was directly or indirectly involved in having Ms. Stella Cortijo considered for the position to which she is being appointed in Item BI 1.6.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for September 24, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor called to the attention of the Board the fact that the Board of Regents on September 21, unanimously authorized The City University Board of Trustees to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine, other than in its affiliation with Mount Sinai. The Chancellor acknowledged the work of some of the people involved, notably Vice-Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett, who, starting on March 23, was able to organize an enormously complex, very hard-working and extremely conscientious group of people who produced the medical education document that came to the Board on June 25 and was translated into authority so quickly by the Regents. The Chancellor knew of no other comparable achievement that has been brought about in so short a period of time.

(b) The Regents have modified their Plan for Postsecondary Education to include the University’s methodology on enrollment programs even though they seem to disagree with the University’s enrollment projections.

(c) The Chancellor reported the following personnel matters:

(1) The designation of Ira Bloom as Vice-Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations after a search. Mr. Bloom comes from Lehman College and has been serving as Acting Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Jay Hershenson is to be designated Acting Vice-Chancellor for University Relations. A search committee will be established.
(3) The appointment of Dr. Joyce Brown as Acting University Dean for Urban Affairs. A search committee will be established.

(4) Mr. Dave Fields has been appointed Associate Dean in the City University School of Law at Queens College but will retain his position as Special Counsel to the Chancellor for the foreseeable future.

(5) The appointment of Dr. Augusta Kappner as University Dean for Adult and Continuing Education after a search process.

(6) The appointment of Dr. John McGarraghy as University Dean for Academic Affairs after a search process.

(c) Mayor Koch, as a consequence of the difficulties encountered in allegations of discrimination in the police sergeant exam, requested of the University the assistance of John Jay College of Criminal Justice to be involved in a training program which would allow all candidates in the future to have equal opportunity to prepare for the exam. Pres. Lynch has swiftly put together a program which, it is hoped, would provide an adequate response to the City's need to increase the number of successful minority applicants for the police sergeant exam.

(d) The Chancellor reported on the reception held for Senior Vice-Chancellor Emeritus Edelstein at the Columbus Club. It was an elegant and lovely evening, bringing together many people who have been long connected with the University and Mr. Edelstein. It was a tremendous expression of warmth and affection for Vice-Chancellor Edelstein.

(e) The Chancellor called attention to the nation-wide Voter Registration Day on October 4 and assumed that the University would give what support it can. The University Student Senate, under the leadership of Mr. Lowe, has been extremely active in voter registration. The next step would be getting out the vote.

(f) The Research Foundation concluded last year with about $60 million worth of business. It appears now that it is running $67 million ahead of that. The Research Foundation has been doing very well, reflecting both the leadership of Matt Goldstein as well as the enormous amount of academic, scientific, and intellectual vitality in the University.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of June 25, 1984 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. COMMEMORATION OF BICENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY OF BOARD OF REGENTS: WHEREAS, The New York State Board of Regents is celebrating the bicentennial anniversary of the establishment of the University of the State of New York by the New York State Legislature in 1784; and

WHEREAS, The breadth and excellence of the educational system of New York State reflects the longstanding leadership of the Board of Regents; and

WHEREAS, The City University of New York has benefited from the encouragement and support of the Board of Regents, now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York expresses its congratulations and appreciation to the Board of Regents on the occasion of the anniversary of the University of the State of New York.
B. DR. HAROLD C. SYRETT - MEMORIAL RESOLUTION:

WHEREAS, Dr. Harold C. Syrett, respected scholar and historian, served The City University of New York with distinction for 17 years as a gifted teacher and administrator; and

WHEREAS, He held the post of President of Brooklyn College from 1968-69, and served at Queens College as Professor of History and Director of Graduate Studies, 1961-62; Dean of Faculty, 1962-65, and Acting President in 1964; and

WHEREAS, He continued to teach history at the Graduate School of The City University of New York from 1969 until his retirement in 1979; and

WHEREAS, He won the acclaim of scholars for his work of 20 years as Executive Director of the Alexander Hamilton papers, published by the Columbia University Press in 26 volumes from 1961 to 1969; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expresses its appreciation of Harold C. Syrett's contributions to scholarship and learning in the nation and especially at The City University of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees notes with sorrow his death on July 30, 1984, and extends its deepest sympathy to his family.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: (A)

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

(1) LAGUARDIA, HOSTOS, AND KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES - FINANCING OF PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the advancement and implementation of each and all three community college capital projects:

LaGuardia Community College, Acquisition and Renovation of an Annex Facility (Construction, Equipment) $37,576,000

Hostos Community College, New Facilities (Design) $7,600,000

Kingsborough Community College, Replacement of Temporary Buildings, Development and Marine Facilities, and Site Development Work (Design) $5,200,000

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of proposed supplemental agreement(s) among The City University, the City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provides, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the Issuance of the Authority's Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution and the Agreement of Lease (City University Subordinated Community College Issue) dated as of June 15, 1982 as supplemented from time to time, of the indicated facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such supplemental agreement(s) and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further
RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement(s), changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplementary Agreement(s) containing such changes and insertion, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board hereby affirms that the aforeindicated facilities are included in its approved Master Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Supplemental Agreement(s); and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The proposed State Budget for 1984-85 includes recommendations for Dormitory Authority Funding of the indicated community college projects. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the facilities.

(2) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - REPLACEMENT OF ENTRY DOORS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize and approve the Contract Document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the repair and/or replacement of entry doors of the Namm, Pearl and Klitgord Campus buildings at an estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to Capital Budget Code 752-084 or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The project is necessary to provide better access for the student body, particularly the handicapped.

(3) HUNTER COLLEGE - XEROX PAPER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing and delivering Multi Purpose Xerographic paper for the 9200, 9400, and 9500 Xerox copiers for the Hunter College Duplicating Office at a total estimated cost of $140,000, chargeable to expense code 229601200, Supplies-general or other such funds subject to financial ability for the period July 1, 1984 through June 30, 1985.

EXPLANATION: The paper is required to meet the high volume of demand for major duplicating services required by the various areas of the College, such as the Business Office, Bursar, Registrar, President's Office, Instructors, etc. This major duplicating service is essential to the daily operations of the College and must be done on high speed copiers, since departmental copiers cannot handle the volume of reports, announcements and instructional requirements. The cost is also reduced by maintaining a Supply Room stock to eliminate the high cost of individual departmental orders.

(4) BARUCH COLLEGE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Justin Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of Emergency Lighting in the 17 Lexington Ave. and 155 E. 24th Street Buildings at Baruch College, Project CU752-081 (BA907-084) at an estimated cost of $144,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The project consists of the installation of Emergency Lighting at the 17 Lexington Ave, Building in the Auditorium, 2 Lecture Halls, Gymnasium and Stair Halls with an alternate to provide Emergency Lighting in the Mechanical Fan Rooms and Stairwells at the 155 E. 24th Street Building. The aforementioned work is necessary to comply with Code requirements.

The estimate of $144,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(5) QUEENS COLLEGE - COMBUSTION CONTROLS REHABILITATION, PHASE II:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, Department of Technical and Operational Services, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the Rehabilitation of Combustion Controls for two (2) Boilers No. 1 and No. 3 at Queen College, Project No. QC924-982, at an estimated total cost of $325,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Replacement of the manually operated boiler combustion controls, which are 30 years old, and are in violation of regulations, by new and more efficient semi-automatic ones which are safer in operation.

2. Continuation of the Phase I rehabilitation work that was previously completed on CUNY Project QC910-978 for identical Boiler No. 2 to improve reliability of operation and improve efficiency for energy savings.

The estimate of $325,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(6). INVESTMENT POLICY:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York divest itself of any investments in financial institutions or companies which do business with the Republic of South Africa. This program of complete divestiture should take place as quickly as possible while protecting the financial stability of the University's investment portfolio.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York recognizes and abhors the human rights violation supported and fostered by the Republic of South Africa; and the plight of the oppressed majority of the population in that country. Therefore, The City University wishes to demonstrate its opposition to these policies of the Republic of South Africa by discontinuing support of financial institutions and companies that do business with the government of South Africa and those companies that support the economy of that country. There should be no appreciable loss of return on investments resulting from this policy.

Mr. Lowe acknowledged the work of Diane Dwyre of Hunter College, who chaired the CUNY Divestment Coalition.

Dr. Polk stated that this is a very important action in the lives of the Black people of South Africa. Last spring the City University Construction Fund became the first governmental agency in the State of New York to adopt investment guidelines which specifically prohibit investments with the Government of South Africa. That action, when coupled with decisions made by the pension funds, plus the action taken here and presumably now being considered by governmental, church and private agencies throughout the country, will send a clear and singular message to the Government of South Africa that its oppressive human rights policies will never be accepted as legitimate goals of that Government.

Mrs. Everett stated that the City, which has large holdings, will divest itself over a period of time, possibly five years, of such investments, but the University, whose investments are not excessive, will act within a matter of months.
(B) Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984, Calendar No. 6R, approval of the following resolutions is reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board:

(1) LEHMAN COLLEGE - CHEMISTRY LABS:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984 (Cal. No. 6.R.), the undersigned, on behalf of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Stephen J. Kagel Associates, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, receive and open bids, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of New Organic Chemistry Laboratories - Phase II at Davis Hall, Lehman College, Project No. CU753-081 (LM739-081), in the amount of the low bids received, $120,029 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This phase work is necessary to complete the construction of the organic chemistry laboratories, of which Phase I is nearing completion, and will provide the College with suitable facilities for its educational program to start in Spring 1985.

On July 31, 1984, from three to five bids were received for each of the four prime contracts, whose aggregate amount ranged in price from $120,029 to $176,331. The low bid amount compares favorably with the consultant’s cost estimate of $112,230.

The Office of Facilities Planning and Management has reviewed the bids and in view of the number and range of bids received, does not believe that rebidding would result in lower cost and therefore recommends that the contracts be awarded to the low bidders.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (8/21/84), Louis C. Cenci (8/21/84), James P. Murphy (8/14/84), Joaquin Rivera (8/15/84))

(2) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE – ELEVATOR AND ESCALATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That in the interest of efficiency and economy, and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on June 25, 1984 (Cal. No. 6.R.), the undersigned, on behalf of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the award of a contract to Westinghouse Electrical/Elevator Company, 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, for furnishing Elevator and Escalator Full Service and Repair Maintenance Service for four (4) elevators and twenty (20) escalators for the period August 1, 1984 to June 30, 1985, with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one-year periods at an estimated annual cost of $130,308, chargeable to code 042-6600-400166, Contractual Services and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: Borough of Manhattan Community College has occupied its new facility for only one year. During this time the elevators have been under manufacturer’s warranty. It is proposed to continue elevator service maintenance via the manufacturer to assure continued satisfaction and absolute accountability from Westinghouse as the original vendor.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (8/21/84), Louis C. Cenci (8/21/84), James P. Murphy (8/14/84), Joaquin Rivera (8/15/84))

ADDED ITEMS

NO. 6. APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR FACULTY AND STAFF RELATIONS:

RESOLVED, That Ira Bloom be appointed Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations, effective September 1, 1984, at an annual salary rate of $68,246, subject to financial ability.

Mr. Rivera requested a copy of the report of the search committee, and the Chancellor agreed to provide it.
The Chancellor introduced Vice Chancellor Bloom.

**NO. 7. DESIGNATION OF ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR FOR UNIVERSITY RELATIONS:**
RESOLVED, That Jay Hershenson be designated Acting Vice Chancellor for University Relations, effective September 1, 1984, at the salary level of $68,246 per annum, subject to financial ability. Mr. Hershenson will also continue to serve as Executive Assistant to the Chancellor.

Mr. Rivera voted NO. Mrs. Titone abstained.

**NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION:** Mr. Baard, as Vice-Chairperson of the Committee, reported the following matters:

(a) The Council of Presidents has approved the financial disclosure form, which will be filled out by the Presidents, the Vice Chancellors, the Deputy Chancellor, and the Chancellor. The Presidents are to be complimented on the farsighted action that will reflect favorably on the University and on the integrity of its key executives.

(b) The Melani Consent Decree has become effective as of September 10, after Judge Gagliardi gave it final approval. The decree will assist in the University's Affirmative Action efforts.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:46 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

OCTOBER 22, 1984

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:35 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein            Armand D'Angelo
Sylvia Bloom                Robert L. Polk
James A. Cavanagh           Joaquin Rivera
Louis C. Cenci              Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio    Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam            President Donna E. Shalala
President Milton G. Bassin                   President Joseph Shenker
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.               President Joshua L. Smith
President Jay C. Chunn II                    President Edmond L. Volpe
President Saul B. Cohen                     Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
President Bernard W. Harleston               Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
President Robert L. Hess                    Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
President Leonard Lief                      Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
President Harold M. Proshansky              Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
President Kurt R. Schmeller                 Acting Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
President Ursula Schwerin                   Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. Baard, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, and Mrs. Titone were excused.
A. HONORABLE JULES KOLODNY - MEMORIAL RESOLUTION: The Vice-Chairperson introduced the resolution with the following statement:

It is very difficult for me to speak of it -- because it is to speak of a dear friend to many of us, Jules Kolodny, who unfortunately, died very recently. He was a wonderful Board Member, a friend to many of us, a counselor to many of us, a wise, understanding, decent human being, and I know I will miss him. I know we will all miss him.

The Vice-Chairperson called on Dr. Blanche Bernstein to read the resolution.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried unanimously, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Dr. Jules Kolodny served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York since October, 1981; and

WHEREAS, As an alumnus of The City College, educator and advocate of the teaching profession, he sought to preserve the principle of equal access to quality education; and

WHEREAS, As a member of the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research since November, 1981, and its vice-chairperson since November, 1982, his acute intelligence, breadth of experience and perceptive participation sparked the deliberations on new academic programs; and

WHEREAS, As a member of the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations his knowledge of government and contributions toward strengthening relationships with State and City officials were invaluable; and

WHEREAS, His academic background and legal training were of immeasurable assistance, as a member of the Ad Hoc Committee on The City University School of Law at Queens College, in the initial structuring of that School of Law; and

WHEREAS, His insightful input as a member of the Task Force on Board of Trustees Procedures and Structures added immeasurably to the discussions culminating in the recommendations for streamlining those procedures and structures; and

WHEREAS, He was a leader in the teacher movement, serving as Secretary of the United Federation of Teachers and Vice President of the American Federation of Teachers, and was instrumental in fostering the growth of both of those organizations; and

WHEREAS, He served as a dedicated teacher, counselor and administrator in the high schools of New York City and as a member of the Faculty of New York University; and

WHEREAS, He was an active participant in the accomplishments of the National Executive Committee and Administrative Committee of the Jewish Labor Committee; and

WHEREAS, His dependable attendance and productive activity were vital to the Board and its Committees in the exercise of their functions, and his learning, wit and warmth inspired the highest regard and affection of his colleagues and countless beneficiaries of his life's work; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees herewith notes with profound sorrow the death of Dr. Jules Kolodny on October 2, 1984, and extends its deepest sympathy to his wife, Ethel, and to his family and friends.
B. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - RATING OF GRADUATE PROGRAM IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE: The Vice-Chairperson reported that the Joint Commission on Criminology and Criminal Justice Education has rated John Jay's graduate program in Criminal Justice as number one in the nation. For a young college this is indeed a remarkable achievement. On behalf of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson congratulated President Lynch and the faculty.

C. GRANTS: The Vice-Chairperson reported receipt of the following grants by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER

(a) $199,331 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Renee Waldinger to Revitalize the Teaching Corps in the Secondary Schools of New York City.

(b) $73,746 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Mary Ann Caws for a project entitled "Perception in Literature and Art."

(c) $57,193 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Charles Kadushin for Micro-Computers and Social Networks.

(d) $39,311 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Jane Schneider for a project entitled "The Demographic Transition of Land-Poor Peasants in Sicily."

(e) $35,481 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Salih Neftci for a project entitled "Asymmetric Behavior of Time Series and Implications for Business Cycle Research."

(2) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Prof. Micha Tomkiewicz of Brooklyn College has received a grant of $124,585 from the Office of Naval Research, bringing his total grant to $390,945, for a project entitled "Evaluation of the State of Change of Batteries by the Use of AC Pimpedance Techniques."

(3) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: Prof Herman Erlichson of The College of Staten Island has received a grant of $123,547 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled "High School Physics in the 1980's - The Computer Decade."

(4) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: The Ford Foundation has announced that LaGuardia Community College is among five of the country's two-year colleges chosen as model institutions for a $1 million program to encourage students to pursue their education through the baccalaureate level or higher. LaGuardia will receive a grant of $225,000 for this purpose, and the emphasis in the program will be on such efforts as tutoring and counseling to prepare students better for transferring to four-year colleges.

On behalf of Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards, Pres. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. reported that Hostos Community College has received the same Ford grant as LaGuardia Community College. Bronx Community College is on the list to receive it next year. It is part of the consortium started by the Ford Foundation, and three of the University's colleges are involved.

D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE – PICTORIAL EXHIBIT: The Vice-Chairperson called attention to the pictorial exhibit in the Trustees Lounge from LaGuardia Community College Celebrating the 75th Anniversary of the Queensborough Bridge. It contains historical photos, documents, and recollections of the Bridge and the impact it had on the development of the City. The exhibit will remain at 80th Street through November 2nd.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for October 22, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following items:

*D.6. The College of Staten Island - Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>To Be Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Computer Center Asst. to HEO (Manager of Operations) Kevin John Enad</td>
<td>11/1/84-6/30/85</td>
<td>$24,305/A</td>
<td>11.14B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.7. York College - Designation of SEEK Director and Chairperson of the Department of Academic Skills - Approved by the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Skills</td>
<td>Valerie Anderson</td>
<td>9/1/84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Office of the Deputy Chancellor

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. D’Angelo asked that the record show that the Trustees had received the University Report and had reviewed it.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for October 22, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Bernstein congratulated the Administration on the new format for the University and Chancellor’s Reports and commented that both Reports have decreased in size. However, she suggested that when it is appropriate, the Trustees should be provided with a listing of any items which may be of particular interest. The Deputy Chancellor replied that this was part of the commitment and agreement with the Task Force last spring. His Office has been working to standardize the improved format and will be developing criteria for a highlights piece.
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE DEPUTY CHANCELLOR: The Deputy Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Deputy Chancellor reported that the Chancellor and his staff made the first preliminary presentation on the budget request to the Bureau of the Budget. This year it seemed to be a harmonious presentation. The University will know in several months whether the results are positive.

(b) The Trustees have attended several recent conferences. One was a meeting of the Association of Governing Boards in Washington, attended by Dr. Polk, Prof. Wasser, Mr. Cenci and Dr. Bernstein, with several of the staff. There was also a conference in San Antonio of the Association of Community College Trustees. Mr. Cenci and Mr. Lowe were in attendance, as were Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards and Pres. Joshua Smith.

(c) Pres. Shenker will host a reception on the subject of the Queensborough Bridge display between 12 and 2 p.m. on November 1. He will have a scholar present to talk about the subject.

(d) On Thursday, October 18, the Central Office staff responded to a neighborhood crisis. There was a fire and explosion in the middle of the night in the adjacent building. The Central Office building was opened to the Red Cross who assisted the tenants. The Mayor checked up on the situation at about 6:30 in the morning. The Central Office staff did a splendid job. The people were all cared for in a difficult situation, and we are pleased and proud of how this was handled.

(e) Deputy Chancellor Elam reported that Dr. Jacobs has had a successful bypass operation and is in University Hospital. Cards are welcome, but visits and phone calls are discouraged.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of September 24, 1984 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MEZZANINE AT GYMNASIUM BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Hostos Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the construction of Mezzanine floor at Gymnasium building, at an estimated cost of $200,000, chargeable to New York City Capital Budget Project No. HN239 for 1984-85.

EXPLANATION: This Mezzanine would provide additional 2,000 gross square feet area for the Physical Education Faculty offices, which are now scattered among the three buildings. This will also provide proper supervision by the staff for Gymnasium facilities.

B. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REHABILITATION OF X-RAY LABORATORY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Hostos Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest possible bidder for purchase and installation of two Radiological machines at an estimated cost of $210,000 chargeable to New York City Capital Budget Project No. HN239 for 1984-85.

EXPLANATION: The College Radiological machines are 14 years old and break down often, involving tremendous repair expenses. The new machines will provide advance technology as well as latest development in Radiology science.
C. BARUCH COLLEGE - REROOFING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents as prepared by Glass, Kronland Associates, Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for Re-roofing the 9th, 10th and mechanical penthouse roofs of the 135 East 22nd Street Building at Baruch College, Project CU770-084 (BA917-084) at an estimated cost of $95,000.00, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the replacement of the deteriorated roofs with new roofing systems at the 9th and 10th floor roof levels and mechanical penthouse roof at the 135 East 22nd Street Building. The implementation of this work will prevent any further water infiltration into the occupied spaces below.

The estimate of $95,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE - WORD PROCESSING OFFICE AUTOMATION CLUSTERED/NETWORKED WORKSTATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the procurement of word processing/office automation clustered/networked workstations, including maintenance, for Queens College Administrative Computing Center at a total estimated cost of $137,000 chargeable to Code 2-215-01-309/405 and/or such other funds as may be available. (See also BHE Cal. No. 2(b), 4/20/64)

EXPLANATION: Queens College is seeking to install office automation to support its administrative functions using a series of clustered workstations. When operational, this cluster network will provide an efficient and cost effective approach to automation of the administrative functions. The proposed system takes advantage of current technology offering a high degree of multiple task functionality and user friendliness. The system will utilize workstations capable of executing multiple concurrent tasks in different operating modes, i.e. word processing, mainframe communications, local information processing functions. The clusters will provide file and print server functions to permit cost effective peripheral sharing. Each workstation will be fully compatible with CUNY’s CUPS and CUSIS systems when installed by fully compatible emulation of IBM 3270 type devices and communications compatibility with the Queens College NAS 5000 mainframe.

The initial cluster will support approximately 15 workstations, and up to 50 IBM PC/XT microcomputers, all sharing 120 MB of disk storage, multiple daisywheel printers, and high quality, high speed, laser printers (Xerox 2700 or equivalent). The estimated cost for the initial cluster is approximately $125,000 which may be payable over a multiple year term lease. Maintenance for the proposed system will be approximately $1,500 per month. The total estimated cost of $137,000 includes $12,000 for approximately eight months maintenance during fiscal year 1984-1985.

This request has been approved by the Office of Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

E. 1985-86 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST:

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s 1985-86 Operating Budget Request of $943.3 million be adopted.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor is recommending to the Board of Trustees an Operating Budget Request for 1985-86 of $943.3 million, an increase of $121.1 million or 14.7 percent over the 1984-85 base budget of $82.2 million.

The senior college increase is $87.4 million or 14.2 percent on a base of $616.3 million. The community college increase is $32.5 million or 15.6 percent on a base of $204.3 million. The requested increases for both senior and community colleges are necessary to rectify long-standing funding deficiencies in numerous areas, initiatives in other areas and projected enrollment increases of both full-time equivalent (FTE) and headcount students. A $1.2 million increase is also planned for the integrated medical school which reflects the amount in the Board’s June 1984 Resolution on medical education.

The senior college budget request is divided into individual campus items and overall University-wide requests that are allocated by Central Office to the colleges. Among the most critical items in the individual campus requests are funds for inflation, energy, and instructional supplies. The budget also includes requests for several extraordinary college items such as the police cadet program at John Jay, the engineering program at City and new facilities at York and Queens. The University-wide items include
two major programs, the QUEST program (Quality in University Education Through Staff Targeting) and the Program for Excellence and Access. These items consolidate the position requests for the colleges and are ultimately intended to direct staff to the areas of highest priority. These areas include student retention, basic skills, high demand academic programs, key support and administrative requirements, organized research and an initiative designed to retain and attract leading professors. Also included are programs related to the N.Y.C. Board of Education, part-time tuition assistance, child care and data processing. Finally a critical item, necessary to finance the Travia leave costs associated with the Early Retirement Program, is requested.

The community college's most important need is the improvement of the extremely poor student to faculty ratio that currently exists. The improvement from 20.4 to 1 to 18.5 to 1 would cost $13.6 million. In addition, the community college request includes funding for student retention, basic skills programs, instructional equipment, academic computing equipment programs for the disabled, and a $2.0 million sum for The City University/Board of Education Partnership. Finally, a Center for Law and Social Change at Medgar Evers is requested.

Proposed revisions in the community college State aid formula would increase the State's share of funding to 34.2 percent of the total budget, still much less than the statutorily recommended level of 40 percent but more than the current 32.7 percent State funding.

A complete copy of the Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

F. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MASTER PLAN AND SITE SELECTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees accept the Facility Master Plan for Hostos Community College, as prepared by the architectural firm of Montoya/Rodriguez; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the selection of sites for new facilities for Hostos Community College, said sites to include Block 2342, Lots 7 and 8, Block 2343, Lots 1, 4, 7, 9, 14, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 30 and 31 and Block 2346, Lots 29 and 43 in the Borough of the Bronx, located on the east and west sides of the Grand Concourse south of East 149th Street and including the bed of Anthony J. Griffen Place; and be it further

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 3.04 of the Agreement of Lease dated June 15, 1982 among the State Dormitory Authority, The City University Construction Fund and The City University (City University Subordinated Community College Issues), The City University hereby recommends to the Authority, that the Authority acquire for use by Hostos Community College the real property described above at an aggregate purchase price of $2.0 million plus any other costs associated with the acquisition of the property in connection with procedures set forth in the Eminent Domain Procedure Law of the State of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the aforeindicated purchase price; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York State Dormitory Authority be advised of these actions and be requested to proceed with the acquisition of the indicated site by purchase or condemnation.

EXPLANATION: On October 24, 1983 (Cal. No. 4E), the Board approved the appointment of the firm of Montoya/Rodriguez to develop the facility master plan for Hostos Community College which is now presented for consideration. The plans calls for the acquisition of the aforeindicated properties located on the east and west sides of the Grand Concourse, south of East 149th Street, and the phased construction thereon of three new buildings. It also calls for alterations within the existing facilities when the new projects are completed. The plan estimates the aggregate construction cost (in current dollars) at $71.8 million (exclusive of design fees, furniture and equipment, etc.) The final construction costs of each building element would be adjusted to reflect cost escalation to the time of construction.

The Lease Agreement among the authority, Construction Fund and University requires that the University recommend an acquisition cost to the Authority. On the basis of appraisals prepared by the Authority, it is proposed that the indicated aggregate purchase price be recommended to the Authority and that it be further authorized to proceed with Eminent Domain procedures if deemed appropriate by the Authority.
G. 1985-86 CAPITAL BUDGET:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a 1985-86 Capital Budget request for $344.9 million, including $237.2 million for major new project costs to be funded through the New York State Dormitory Authority bonds and $107.7 million for capital rehabilitation work to be funded through the annual city and state capital budgets; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan for the University be amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

The Capital Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Capital Budget addresses the major construction rehabilitation and equipment (for furnishing newly built facilities) needs of The City University.

Projects currently under construction included the Academic Core at York College, a Science Building at Queens College, renovation of Silver Hall and a new Selective Energy Plant/Utility Distribution System at Bronx Community College, and major renovations for the Fine Arts Department at Lehman College. Construction will soon begin on a major addition and renovation program at New York City Technical College, a new Library and renovations for the CUNY Law School at Queens College, a new building for Medgar Evers College and a substantial renovation of a building at Hostos Community College. Design work has commenced on a new Queens College Music Building, and on Physical Education, Theatre and Auditorium facilities at York College. Design work will soon begin for new facilities at Hostos and Kingsborough Community Colleges. Negotiations have been initiated to acquire existing facilities to expand the campuses of Baruch and John Jay Colleges and LaGuardia and Hostos Community Colleges.

The CUNY capital program continues to emphasize the replacement or upgrading of obsolete elements of the University's physical plant. It is also directed to the eventual elimination of expensive leased space and temporary buildings and the consolidation of campus plants thereby allowing for more efficient and economic operations. In a few cases expanded plants are proposed to relieve overcrowding.

Funding now proposed for the senior colleges includes construction costs for the projects under design, planning costs for consolidation of the Baruch College Campus as well as for the consolidation of the two campuses of the College of Staten Island, design costs for major building rehabilitation projects at Brooklyn, Hunter, City and Queens Colleges. A substantial number of smaller rehabilitation projects are also proposed for each of the senior colleges.

For the community college programs, funds are requested for construction of first phases of the Hostos expansion and for completion costs of the aforementioned new LaGuardia and Medgar Evers College facilities. Planning funds are proposed for a major renovation of Tech II Building at Bronx Community College and for several other rehabilitation projects on the community college campuses.

H. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ACQUISITION OF BUILDING AND SITE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the selection and authorize the acquisition of the building and site located at 45-50 Van Dam Street, Long Island City, Queens, New York, (Block 279, Lot 1) for use by LaGuardia Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 3.04 of the Agreement of Lease dated June 15, 1982, among the State Dormitory Authority, the City University Construction Fund and The City University, the Board hereby recommends to the Authority that the Authority acquire the aforesaid real property and improvements thereon for a purchase price not to exceed $17.0 million plus any other costs incidental to the acquisition of the property; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York State Dormitory Authority be advised of this action.
EXPLANATION: After consideration of possible alternatives, it is recommended that the Board approve the selection of the indicated facility which would be renovated for use by LaGuardia Community College. The building occupies the entire block bounded by Thomson Avenue, Van Dam Street, 47th Avenue and 31st Place and is adjacent to the College’s Main Building. The industrial type facility includes approximately 300,000 square feet of space and varies in height from two to five stories.

The Lease Agreement among the Authority, Fund and University requires that The City University and the City University Construction Fund recommend an acquisition cost for any facility proposed to be acquired by the Dormitory Authority.

On the basis of real estate appraisals prepared by the Authority and negotiations with the owners, it is proposed that the indicated aggregate purchase price be recommended to the Authority.

At this point Mrs. White left the meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following resolution be approved:

A. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of The College of Staten Island college association and the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of The College of Staten Island auxiliary enterprise board; and be it further.

RESOLVED, That Board Bylaw section 16.5(b)(5) be waived to allow the student government president or his/her designee selected from those elected to the student government to serve on the governing board of the college association in lieu of the Bylaw requirement that the student government president himself/herself serve on the governing board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw sections 16.5 and 16.10 respectively, the above governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The name of the college association is The College of Staten Island Association, Inc. and the name of the auxiliary enterprise board is The College of Staten Island Auxiliary Services Corporation, Inc. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, and parking lots and garages, and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, two faculty members and five students. The governing documents of the college association and auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws, with the one exception for which a waiver is provided. The College has requested a waiver of Bylaw section 16.5(b)(5) because it has been a successful precedent at the College to permit the student government president to name a designee to the governing board of the college association in lieu of the student government president serving because of the other burdens which may be on the student government president.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

NO. 6. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented by Queens College at the October 25, 1984 Convocation celebrating the opening of Townsend Harris High School at Queens College:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joseph G. Barkan</td>
<td>Doctor of Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas E. Salk</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph H. Flom</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - DESIGNATION OF THE PHILIP C. SALVATORI MEMORIAL CONTACT LENS FITTING CLINIC:

RESOLVED, That New York City Technical College honor the memory of Philip L. Salvatori by designating the existing Contact Lens Fitting Clinic located in Room 300, Pearl Building as the Philip L. Salvatori Memorial Contact Lens Fitting Clinic.

EXPLANATION: By naming the Clinic, the College is honoring the memory of Philip L. Salvatori, developer of the plastic contact lens, noted lecturer, civic leader, humanitarian, and philanthropist. Mr. Salvatori was a major contributor of supplies and equipment to New York City Technical College's Department of Ophthalmic Dispensing. In addition, he founded the American Board of Opticianry, the Board of the National Academy of Opticianry, and the Contact Lens Society of America.

The College hopes to raise additional funds which will be used for the continual improvement of the Contact Lens Fitting Clinic and for scholarships for students who have demonstrated excellence in ophthalmic dispensing.

Upon motions duly made, seconded, and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:23 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
NOVEMBER 26, 1984
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White
Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin

President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shockey
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Acting Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Dr. Bernstein, Mr. Jacobs and Dr. Polk was excused.
A. PRESIDENT SAUL B. COHEN: The Chairperson announced with regret that Pres. Saul B. Cohen will be leaving the University to assume the position of Director of the Joint Distribution Committee. He acknowledged the great work and service that Pres. Cohen has given to Queens College and the University and stated that at a suitable time the University will have an opportunity to show its appreciation and affection for Pres. Cohen. Within the next few days, the Chairperson will be appointing a search committee to find a new President for Queens College.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - COMMENDATION RE HUMANITIES: The Chairperson called attention to the story in The New York Times with respect to the Report on the State of the Humanities by the Bennett Commission, convened by the National Endowment for the Humanities, which acknowledges and recognizes the leadership role which Brooklyn College has taken in the last few years with its core curriculum in the humanities. This is an example of the leadership role which the University always tries to play.

C. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) Graduate School and University Center: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Harold M. Proshansky has been elected to Fellowship in the New York Academy of Sciences. This distinction is conferred on a limited number of members of the Academy who have attained outstanding recognition for scientific achievements or for the promotion of science. On behalf of the Board he congratulated Pres. Proshansky on this singular honor.

(2) Brooklyn College: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Robert L. Hess will be on the program of the 71st annual meeting of the Association of American Colleges to be held in Washington, February 10-13, 1985. The theme of the conference is "Quality and Coherence in Undergraduate Education," and the session intended for college presidents is entitled "The Presidential Role in Academic Change." On behalf of the Board he congratulated Pres. Hess on this additional leadership role.

D. BARUCH COLLEGE - RATING BY AMERICAN ASSEMBLY OF COLLEGIATE SCHOOLS OF BUSINESS: The Chairperson reported that data from the 1983-84 School Fact Form survey of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business indicates that Baruch College ranked among the top ten business schools by enrollment in the fall of 1983, listed as second with respect to bachelor's degree programs, third with respect to master's degree programs, and seventh with respect to doctoral programs.

E. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - 1984 REGIONAL MEETING OF THE NEW YORK CORRECTION AND YOUTH SERVICES ASSOCIATION: The Chairperson reported that the Coordinator of Criminal Justice of the Office of the Mayor has asked John Jay College and Pres. Gerald W. Lynch to provide important support and participation at the 1984 regional meeting of the New York Correction and Youth Services Association as part of its ongoing role as a beacon of serious dialogue among criminal justice professionals. The Department of Correction will host the meeting on Tuesday, December 11, 1984 and as a centerpiece for the meeting plans to sponsor a policy forum that will place policy makers in the criminal justice system before members of the Correction and Youth Services Association for a meaningful interchange. The forum's theme is "The True Role of Correction in the Criminal Justice System." Pres. Lynch and the College have been asked to work with the Department of Correction and the regional head of the State Correction and Youth Services Association and the City of New York in planning and executing this important event. The Chairperson applauded the President's and the College's role in this important undertaking.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported that the following grants have been received by units of the University:

(1) CUNY and EDUCOM: BITNET, a higher-education computer network that connects more than 70 campuses, has received a grant of more than $3 million in funds and equipment from the International Business Machines Corporation. The 30-month award was given to CUNY and EDUCOM, a high-technology consortium of more
than 500 colleges and universities. EDUCOM will receive a mainframe computer and $1 million for its Information Center. The City University will receive $1.2 million to develop software.

(2) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $875,262 from the New York State Education Department to Dr. Lee Cohen for the Program Implementation Center.

(b) $371,678 from the U.S. Agency for International Development to Prof. Stephen Cohen for a project entitled “Cooperation for Development: A Community-Based Health Project.”

(c) $110,969 from the Office of Human Development Services to Prof. Kathleen Christensen for a project entitled “Impacts of Home-Based Work on Women and Their Families.”

(d) $97,678 from the U.S. Department of Education to Mr. Nicholas Anastasiow for a project entitled “Facilitative Environment Encouraging Development.”

(e) $75,000 from the U.S. Department of Education to Ms. Barbara Heller for the New York City Center for International Business Education.

(f) $35,000 from the U.S. Department of Interior National Park Service to Prof. William Kornblum for “A Study of the Use of Recreational Vehicles on the Cape Cod National Seashore.”

(3) BARUCH COLLEGE: Prof. John Andreassi of Baruch College has received an increase of $79,683, bringing his total grant from the Air Force Office of Scientific Research to $159,577, for the project entitled “Psychophysiological Effects of Light and Sound Stimulation: A Conceptual and Biocybernetics Approach.”

(4) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Prof. Albert Bermel of Lehman College has received a grant of $68,358 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a project entitled “Theatrical Exploration of Sixteen International Places.”

(5) YORK COLLEGE: York College has been awarded a Title III grant to develop Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) applications in a wide range of academic areas. The grant totals $322,131 for the 1984-85 academic year. This award enables York to establish two microcomputer laboratories and provides 17 faculty members with released time to develop and test computer-based instruction in various disciplines. Faculty will participate in a program of CAI research, development and evaluation, to integrate computers into instruction.

G. AWARD TO CITY COLLEGE ALUMNUS: The Chairperson reported that Prof. Gregory Dash, a City College alumnus, has been awarded the Davisson-Germer Prize by the American Physical Society. The Prize was originally established by Bell Laboratories “to recognize and encourage outstanding work in atomic physics or surface physics.”

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)
NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 26, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following items:

*D.15. The Central Office - Computer System for Implementation of the Melani Settlement:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the Central Office to award a contract to American Management Systems, Inc. for consulting services in devising settlement fund distribution, claim tracking, and reporting systems to comply with the provisions of the Consent Decree in Melani v. BHE at a cost not to exceed $65,000.

EXPLANATION: The University requires the specialized knowledge and expertise of this contractor to develop computerized systems for the (1) distribution of the settlement fund in accordance with the Court approved formulas; (2) tracking of claims; and (3) preparation of reports. The system is necessary to process thousands of claims and payments and must be developed promptly to comply with Court deadlines.

*D.16. Queensborough Community College - Reappointment with Tenure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Prof.</td>
<td>Brenda B. Hersh</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>$27,044/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Prof.</td>
<td>Daniel W. Tsang</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>25,805/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D.17. Queensborough Community College - Award of Certificate of Continuous Employment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lect.</td>
<td>Herbert F. Legatt</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>$25,179/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lect.</td>
<td>Sandra P. Peskin</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>25,179/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lect.</td>
<td>Dona Weintraub</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>25,179/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D.18. Lehman College - Reappointment with Tenure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Helen Lerner</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>$34,918/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rican Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Prof.</td>
<td>Laird Bergad</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>29,451/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D.19. Lehman College - Award of Certificate of Continuous Employment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance Lect. (Full-time)</td>
<td>Nicholas Testa</td>
<td>9/1/85</td>
<td>$30,428/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Office of the Deputy Chancellor
EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

In reply to a question from Mr. Rivera with respect to the contract between Hostos Community College and Mobicentrics to provide skills training, Deputy Chancellor Elam stated that this was the result of special legislation which required Hostos to coordinate with a vendor to provide the educational service. On review it was determined that Mobicentrics was the best group to provide this service.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for November 26, 1984 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item CIII 8.1 Grants (York College): Change the source of the $100,000 MAC Adult Literacy Program grant to indicate that it is the City of New York and not the New York State Education Department.

(b) Item BI 10.3. Appointment (Annual Salary of Less than $20,000)(Baruch College): Delete entry for Richard McQuillen.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of October 22, 1984 be approved.

At this point Mr. Lowe joined the meeting.

NO. 3A. DR. HAROLD M. JACOBS: The Chairperson read into the record a letter from Dr. Harold M. Jacobs thanking his fellow Trustees, the Chancellor, the College Presidents, faculty members, staff, and students "who were so kind to me. I know that my recovery was speeded by the warmth and sincerity of your prayers for me. I look forward to rejoining my dear friends and colleagues in the near future. Please have a joyful and happy Christmas and New Year. I pray that in the coming year all of us will enjoy continued good health. Sincerely, Harold M. Jacobs"

NO 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION AND ALTERATION OF AN ACQUIRED BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Warner, Burns, Toan and Lunde, Architects in association with J.C. Harris Associates, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction related to the renovation and alteration of a building to be acquired adjacent to the present main campus building; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract with this firm for the indicated services.
EXPLANATION: The State Capital Construction Budget includes an authorization for the Dormitory Authority to finance the planning of the renovation and alteration of a newly acquired facility of the LaGuardia Community College.

The altered facility will include 218,500 net assignable square feet of space, and will provide classrooms, tutorial areas, student activity spaces and offices in a building which will be upgraded structurally, mechanically and aesthetically, at an estimated construction cost of $35,000,000.

The architectural firm now proposed to develop the plans and specifications for the alteration work was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of LaGuardia Community College.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - BENJAMIN S. ROSENTHAL LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $35,300,000 as prepared by the firm of The Gruzen Partnership, for the construction of the new Benjamin S. Rosenthal Library at Queens College, Project No. QC209-803; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid new library.

EXPLANATION: The 1983-84 State Budget included a funding authorization to construct a new Library for Queens College.

The new Library will provide approximately 157,000 net assignable square feet of space and will accommodate a collection of 850,000 bound volumes together with periodicals, microfilm, recordings, etc. In addition a minimum of 2,100 students and faculty reader stations are to be provided along with administrative and technical service areas, facilities for the Art Department Library and the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies. An Archive Center for study and exhibition of the Benjamin S. Rosenthal papers and other important archival material is included.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

The Dormitory Authority has completed a bond sale for funding of this project. The final construction cost estimate escalated to bid date of January, 1985, is $35,300,000.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this new facility be given.

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ALTERATIONS TO VARIOUS BUILDINGS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $31,806,000 as prepared by the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates, P.C. for an addition and alterations to various buildings on the Brooklyn Campus of New York City Technical College, Project No. NY204-083; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid addition/alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget included a funding authorization for new and renovated facilities at the Brooklyn Campus of New York City Technical College. It is the College's intention to consolidate its Technology Programs, now housed at its Voorhees Campus in Manhattan, into the North Building Area Complex, improve existing space and construct a new 100,000 gross square foot facility in the Namm/Perl Building Complex to accommodate general classrooms, a new library and offices displaced as a result of expansions in other areas.
The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

The Dormitory Authority has completed a bond sale for funding of this project. The architect's final construction cost estimate, escalated to bid date, is $31,806,000.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this facility be granted.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - STEINMAN HALL, MECHANICAL REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to supply all the necessary labor, tools, equipment and material required to Repair the Fan Plenum Chamber in the Roof Fan Room of Steinman Hall, at an estimated cost of $150,000, chargeable to the Special Senior College Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Existing plenum has bulged, broken loose from internal partitions and floor curb. To alleviate a hazardous situation, it is imperative that repair be made immediately.

E. THE CITY COLLEGE - COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to purchase a CAD/CAM 4381 Computer System against CUNY contract No. N127990, and competitive bidding for such items not covered under contract for the total amount of $732,219, $349,176.38 chargeable to 1984-1985 budget as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105-01-300</td>
<td>$245,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-01-300</td>
<td>35,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-01-300</td>
<td>69,176.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$214,202.76 to be paid in 12 equal installments, with a final payment of $168,840, chargeable to 1985-86 budget, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The School of Engineering is in the process of computerizing its engineering curricula. For class instruction alone, there is a need for at least 200 terminals hard-wired to the on-campus 4341. Since 4341 is supposed to support data processing and instructional functions at CCNY, our present 300 plus terminals are already reaching the upper limit of accommodation. With introduction of CAD/CAM in the curricula, there will be a favorable impact on our impending accreditation in 1986. The CAD/CAM system requires a local mainframe to accommodate the graphics for all engineering design courses.

Support for this proposal was requested of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems, the proposal received his approval. President Bernard W. Harleston is in total support of the requirements indicated.

F. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STREET AND SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Resolution approved by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York at its meeting of April 30, 1984, Cal. No. 4T for street and sidewalk replacement at Kingsborough Community College - N.E. Quadrant at an estimated cost of $132,000 chargeable to Capital Code HN-206, City Budget Blanket CP 15155 Project KG766-083 be amended to the increased amount of $155,000.

EXPLANATION: This Resolution is required in order to permit award to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $147,900 plus contingencies.
G. HUNTER COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS, INCLUDING STANDBY COVERAGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York hereby amends Cal. No. 2, CI 3.1. of June 25, 1984 and Cal. No. 2, CI 3.16 of June 25, 1984, and combines them into a single resolution to read as follows in its entirety:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York in the interests of efficiency, standardization and economy approve the contract documents and authorize Hunter College to award a contract without public bidding to Otis Elevator Company for the maintenance of the elevators in the new East and West Buildings of Hunter College, including standby services on the College premises, for a period of four years, seven months and fifteen days, beginning November 15, 1984 and ending June 30, 1989 at an estimated cost during the fiscal year of $113,867.70 ($15,182.36 per month) subject to adjustments for wage and material cost increases in the following fiscal years.

EXPLANATION: These eighteen elevators were built and installed by the Otis Elevator Company for the State Dormitory Authority and maintained by Otis under warranty which expires November 14, 1984. At that time the University must assume responsibility for the maintenance of the elevators. Only the manufacturer is able to provide the expertise, quality and speed of service to keep the elevators in a continuously operating condition. Estimates on previous resolutions were based on incomplete data supplied by the Dormitory Authority.

H. HUNTER COLLEGE - BROOKDALE HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to repair the steam reducing stations and install meters in the Hunter College Brookdale Health Sciences Center, 440 East 26th Street, New York, at an estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to the Lump Sum Repair expense code 217401383 or any other such funds subject to financial ability, fiscal year 1984-85.

EXPLANATION: All pressure reducing stations are leaking thereby wasting energy.

At the present time, Consolidated Edison steam is distributed to the building without the benefit of distribution meters. There is no way of an equitable distribution of costs. The present system of billing is not based on actual use or even close to a realistic estimate. The new steam meters will accurately measure the actual use of steam in pounds per hour and reduce our steam costs substantially.

I. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - AMENDMENT OF LEASE PURCHASE OF VIDEOTAPE EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend Resolution No. CI 15.6, May 29, 1984, Cal. No. 1 for the lease/purchase of six videotape editing systems by increasing the initial lease period from 6 months to 8 months and by increasing the estimated cost from $65,000 to $131,000.

EXPLANATION: Resolution No. CI 15.6 adopted by the Board at its May 29, 1984 meeting authorized the College to acquire videotape equipment to be used to provide training in videotape editing for members of Locals No. 644, 771,52, and 841 of the International Alliance of Theatrical State Employees and Moving Picture Machine Operators (AFL-CIO) pursuant to the University's Training Program for Dislocated and Structurally Unemployed Workers.

The lowest bid received on the 6 month lease was $99,000. If the College were to choose to exercise the six month renewal option at an additional cost of $99,000, it could purchase the equipment at the end of the renewal period for $9,500. The total cost to acquire the equipment would be $207,500.

The College negotiated with the vendor and has come to an agreement to lease the equipment for 8 months at a cost of $121,500 with an option to purchase the equipment at the end of this period for $9,500. The total cost to acquire the equipment would, therefore, be $131,000, a substantial savings over the prior arrangement. In addition, if the purchase option is exercised, the College will take title to the equipment 4 months sooner than under the original arrangement.
MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS, NOVEMBER 26, 1984

ADDED ITEM

J. UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER OFFICE SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary to execute an agreement with Kaufman Newmark Realty Corporation, the landlord of 555 West 57 Street, New York, N.Y., pursuant to which landlord will alter the space on the 16th floor of said premises to accommodate the University Computer Center’s new computer equipment at an estimated cost of $430,000 payable out of rental code 70-248454-1A-84-55409-334401-719 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1984 to the extent of $303,000, and the balance from rental code 70-248454-1A-94-55409-234401-719 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1985, subject to the approval of the Office of General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: The University Computer Center has approximately $850,000 worth of new computer equipment awaiting installation. This equipment will allow the University Computer Center to improve services and response time and to significantly increase current disk storage. In order for space to be made available for the installation of this equipment it will be necessary to perform alteration work in the Computer Center facility, and in the contiguous University Accounting Office facility.

An agreement has been reached with the landlord of the subject premises to provide the necessary work on a cost pass-through basis. The agreement includes the following:

1. The landlord, as per approved plans and specifications, will furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete all mechanical, electrical and architectural work associated with the installation of the computer equipment.

2. The landlord, as per approved plans and specifications, will also perform alteration work in the adjacent University Accounting office space. This is necessary because the expansion of the Computer Center will require a take-over of some space currently used by the Accounting Office. As a result, the remaining space to be used by the Accounting Office must be altered to accommodate the displaced personnel.

The landlord will perform electrical and architectural work including removal of existing partitions and installation of new partitions in the Accounting Office facility.

3. Landlord will not charge tenant for use of freight elevators in connection with this work.

NO. 4A. TEACHERS' SALARIES: With respect to the recommendations to the Governor’s Advisory Committee, Mr. D’Angelo called attention to the omission of an important item. He stated that teachers’ salaries are disgraceful throughout the City, the State, and, generally speaking, throughout the country. Competent teachers cannot be attracted to teach the children unless teachers’ salaries are upgraded. An effort must be made to convince people in the education field that salaries for teachers must be increased.

Chancellor Murphy stated that the issue of teachers’ salaries was raised by almost everyone represented at the Governor’s Advisory Committee. The proposal for higher salaries for teachers was supported when it came forward. A special effort will be made to take a firmer position on that in a more explicit way than has been done in the past.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN URBAN HORTICULTURE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Urban Horticulture leading to the A.A.S. degree to be offered at New York City Technical College be approved, effective September, 1985, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: This program is intended to provide an opportunity for students to prepare for careers in the floristry industry of New York City and vicinity. Employment opportunities exist in such areas as interior plantscaping, florist shops, and garden centers. The proposed program will ensure preparation in the liberal arts as well as solid training in the technical areas of horticulture. It was designed in collaboration with the Brooklyn Botanic Garden, which will make its grounds, greenhouse complex and other facilities available to support the program and will provide staff to teach specialized courses.

Prof. Wasser pointed out that several members of the Committee had raised questions about the liberal arts component in both degrees, more particularly with respect to the degree at New York City Technical College. There is the barest minimum liberal arts component in these programs with one or two courses questionable as to whether they can be considered liberal arts. All the Committee members voted for both programs but placed a caution in the Committee minutes with respect to the first program, indicating that the liberal arts component would be looked at very carefully in future. Prof. Wasser stated that technical programs should have more than a minimum liberal arts component.

Pres. Schwerin stated that the program meets the guidelines of the State Education Department and it contains a couple of additional courses which are considered chemistry courses and are part of the science component.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN COMPUTER TECHNICIAN:

RESOLVED, That the program in Computer Technician leading to the A.A.S. degree to be offered at LaGuardia Community College be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: LaGuardia Community College currently offers programs leading to the A.A.S. degree in Programming and Systems and in Machine Operations and the A.S. degree in Computer Science. The proposed program in Computer Technician leading to the A.A.S. degree would complement these programs and effectively strengthen the computer-related offerings of the College. The Computer Technician program is designed to prepare students for entry level positions as technicians engaged in the installation, maintenance, and repair of microcomputers and telecommunications equipment. The 67 credit program includes 30 credits of specialized technical courses and 22 credits of liberal arts courses. All students will participate in the College’s mandatory Cooperative Education Program and will complete three 3-month internships in the computer industry.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BERNARD MINTZ - MEMORIAL RESOLUTION:

WHEREAS, Bernard Mintz served The City University of New York with dedication and distinction as Vice Chancellor for Administration, Vice Chancellor for Staff Relations, Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs and Dean of Business Affairs; and

WHEREAS, He left the Central Administration in March 1972, to become Executive Vice President and Professor of Management at The Bernard M. Baruch College where he later served as Acting President; and

WHEREAS, He led the University with characteristic skill, patience and good humor through its first collective bargaining negotiations with faculty to conclude contracts of historic importance in higher education; and

WHEREAS, He brought to these tasks broad knowledge of the operation of our colleges and the government agencies that vitally influence the development of the University; and

WHEREAS, During the 1983-84 academic year, he continued to assist the University serving as Consultant to the Search Committee for a Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York notes with profound sorrow the passing of Bernard Mintz on November 1, 1984 and extends its deepest sympathy to his family and friends.
B. BOROUGH HEARINGS:

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York has affirmed its commitment to seeking community viewpoints on issues and matters relating to the University and its constituent colleges; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, That the annual public hearings sponsored by the Board in each borough, and held pursuant to Section 6204(3)(e) of the Education Law, shall be conducted with particular attention given to the expression of community concerns and interests.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees has for the past five years annually held public hearings in each of the City's boroughs. The Committee on Public Affairs, continuing the tradition of extensive community outreach established by the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations, recommends that as a matter of Board policy, community participation in the hearings be given priority consideration.

Mrs. Bloom stated that the Committee had reviewed the format of the borough hearings and had concluded that an effort must be made to solicit community views and concerns on college and University matters. She reminded the Board that the Brooklyn borough hearing will be held on Thursday, November 29, from 5 to 7 p.m. in the Great Hall at the Headquarters of the Board of Education, 110 Livingston Street, and urged all Board Members to attend.

Mrs. Everett stated that the borough hearings were devised in order to have some exchange between the Board and members of the community in each of the boroughs. There are serious matters to be called to the attention of the Board, which is why the Board is reaching out. She urged all to encourage the community to share its concerns with the Board.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DESIGNATION OF FINAL DAY OF FALL 1985 SEMESTER RE EARLY RETIREMENT LAW:

WHEREAS, The Legislature and Governor of the State of New York adopted Chapter 665 of the Laws of 1984 establishing an Early Retirement Incentive Program applicable to all eligible employees of the State-funded units of The City University of New York, and

WHEREAS, The provisions of Chapter 665 require retirement on the day following the close of the academic semester which ends between January 1, 1986 and January 31, 1986 inclusive; and

WHEREAS, In order to provide a retirement date in conformance with Chapter 665 and to provide a uniform date of retirement of February 1, 1986 for all eligible employees who elect to retire pursuant to chapter 665; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That for the purposes of Chapter 665, January 31, 1986 be deemed the final day of the Fall 1985 academic semester in all State-funded units of The City University of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That January 31, 1986 be incorporated as the official close of the Fall 1985 academic semester in the academic calendars of each State-funded unit of the University, notwithstanding any other item that may be included in the calendar.
B. DESIGNATION OF DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY AS OFFICIAL UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York designate January 21, 1985, known as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, as an official university holiday. This resolution shall be effective January 1, 1985. The resolution of the Board of Higher Education, No. C12 HUMAN RIGHTS DAY, adopted on December 22, 1969 and designating the fifteenth of January as Human Rights Day, is hereby rescinded.

EXPLANATION: The Legislature and the Governor of the State of New York, by adopting Chapter 347 of the Laws of 1984, have designated the third Monday of January as a public holiday, commencing January 21, 1985. This resolution harmonizes the University holiday observance with that of the State of New York.

C. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Robert J. Lifton be designated Distinguished Professor of Psychology at John Jay College of Criminal Justice for the period 2/1/85-8/31/85, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability. It is expected that Prof. Lifton will also join the faculty of the Department of Psychiatry at Mount Sinai School of Medicine.

Mr. Rivera acknowledged the statements from Pres. Donna Shalala regarding the Board of Education of the City of New York. People in higher education who are in a position to see what is going on should speak out when they feel that something should be done to improve the education of the children.

D. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REPORT:

Vice Chancellor Bloom summarized the Affirmative Action Report presented to the Committee at its last meeting. All the Board Members have received the Report which describes the methodology and procedures followed by the University’s Affirmative Action Program in setting up its utilization analysis. It was discussed in detail at the meeting. Also included were memorandums to several colleges which point out specific areas of concern regarding the implementation of the program in each of the colleges. These memorandums will be followed up when the recruitment and hiring data for the current academic semester is available. Mr. Rivera had asked for aggregate University-wide numerical data in addition to percentage data, and this will be presented to the Committee at its next meeting. The same data will be presented excluding in the count Medgar Evers and Hostos Community College. By national standards CUNY is doing very well in the recruitment and retention of faculty and staff for females and members of federally defined protected groups. But New York City, which is unique, has a greater than average percentage of minorities in its population and among the students of its colleges and has to do more than other parts of the country. A number of areas need to be improved, and an active effort will be made during the current year to focus on these matters.

NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented by Hunter College at the Spring, 1985, Convocation celebrating the tenth anniversary of the Brookdale Center on Aging at Hunter College:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James R. Dumpson</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethel Shanas</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peggy Tishman</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting
Mrs. Everett requested that the guidelines for the award of honorary degrees be reviewed. The matter was referred to the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration for consideration in consultation with the chancellery and the presidential corps. It was suggested that this be done expeditiously prior to the consideration of candidates for honorary degrees to be awarded at the spring commencements.

**NO. 9. TUITION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS:** Mr. Lowe raised the question of tuition of foreign students and asked that a student be allowed to speak. While expressing the interest and deep concern of the Board, the Chairperson denied the request, suggesting that Mr. Lowe speak himself. The issue was aired last spring and, according to Board procedures, at the public hearing the previous week. The Chairperson did not want to set the precedent of allowing the Board meeting to be used as a forum for the expression of a variety of concerns by various segments of the University community. The Chairperson allowed the distribution of various materials on the subject. The Chairperson suggested that after the conclusion of the meeting, a representative group of students meet with the Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor Corbie, and Acting Vice-Chancellor Hershenson to discuss community outreach and other tactics and approaches.

Mr. D'Angelo stated that the discussion should not be confined to one group but should be discussed with all the facts and figures available.

The Chairperson replied that the matter would not be debated at this meeting but that it was his understanding that Mr. Lowe wished to present a resolution, which would then be referred to the appropriate Committees.

Mr. Lowe presented two resolutions, one from the foreign students, and the other from the University Student Senate. He presented the following resolution from the foreign students, which is strongly supported by the University Student Senate:

"We, the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, oppose all future tuition increases for all students, whatever their status, in the academic year 1985-86. We will refuse to accept any increase proposed by the Legislature in Albany. The City University of New York was created to provide free education to all students coming to New York. We pledge ourselves to continue that tradition."

Mr. Lowe then read the following resolution proposed by the University Student Senate:

"WHEREAS, The plight of foreign students at The City University of New York has been brought to the forefront of University concerns;

"WHEREAS, Annual tuition increases, excessive and discriminatory in nature, have created educational barriers to access for foreign students;

"WHEREAS, Officials outside the University have proposed such increases, and therefore require remedial assistance to learn about the true value of foreign students to the University;

"WHEREAS, Foreign students contribute enormously to the educational well-being of our colleges through their determination, dedication, intelligence, and cultural heritage;

"WHEREAS, The education of foreign students helps realize the ideals of our great nation-opportunity for all who seek to achieve the pursuit of life, liberty, and happiness;

"BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, That it shall be the expressed policy of the Board of Trustees to seek the elimination of prior tuition increases for foreign students and that any proposed increases shall be resisted;

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board shall develop and adopt a policy statement which provides for the enhancement of foreign student services and foreign student representation at all levels of college and university decision-making."
The Chairperson referred this resolution to the Committee on Public Affairs and the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs for consideration and action.

Pres. Shalala stated that there is a consensus on the issue of keeping tuition down. The foreign student issue is complicated since many of the people in Albany have no understanding of the impact that out-of-State tuition has on a whole generation of foreign students, many of whom will return to be leaders in their country or who are political refugees in this country. In view of the surplus in Albany, there is no justification for any kind of tuition increase. She complimented the students on their constant vigilance and understanding that it is never too early to work on the matter of tuition.

Chancellor Murphy stated that it is one of the ironies of life that in any university, where so many, both in positions of responsibility or students, are in fact foreigners or very recently foreigners, that the tuition policy developed in the State of New York should hit so unjustly and unnecessarily on the one group of people for whom the University must by intuition and close affinity have shared interest. Last May when the students made a presentation to the Board, the Chancellor indicated that he thought the Bureau of the Budget and the Legislature had made an error. It was clear that they were thinking almost exclusively in terms of the unequal reciprocity between residents of the State of New York and other states in the Union, and that in fact since tuition had been increased for New York State students in other states, the Legislature feels that it was necessary for them to do as well. At the time it was pointed out to the Division of the Budget and the leadership in the Legislature that another group of victims was being created unintentionally. Despite the efforts of the University to educate them, they still do not understand that the University has a very serious problem with respect to a whole group of students important to it, who are adversely affected by those tuition policies. The University will continue to exert this effort even more forcefully. The Chancellor pledged, on behalf of the Administration of the University, to continue to fight this battle. The vast number of foreign students attending the University will remain in the City and enrich it and even those who temporarily return to their countries, will eventually return to New York.

Mr. D'Angelo called the attention of the Board to the fact that the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review has taken a position calling for long-range planning which would avoid future tuition increases and pointed out that the cost of the education of students at the University is not limited to tuition and many students cannot afford to attend for that reason.

The Chairperson stated that the foreign student issue was one facet of the problem and suggested that efforts be continued on the total problem.

Mr. Lowe presented a sample letter to be sent by the Trustees to Governor Cuomo, stating that he was seeking a commitment from the Trustees on this issue. The Chairperson replied that the commitment was implicit in the budget request and in the testimony given by the Chancellor in Albany.

Mrs. Everett stated her belief that Mr. Lowe was seeking a preemptive strike, that Trustees through their individual constituencies would bring pressure to bear in Albany on this issue.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:45 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board